रजिस्ट्री सं० डी० 221 REGISTERED No. D. 221

भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

असाधारण
EXTRAORDINARY
भाग I—खण्ड 1
PART I—Section 1
प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 58] नई दिल्ली, शुक्रवार, अप्रैल 1, 1968/चैत्र 12, 1890
No 58] NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 1 1968/CHAITRA, 12, 1890

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 1st April, 1968

SUBJECT:—*Import Policy for the year April 1968—March 1969.*

No. 50-ITC(PN)/68.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1968—March 1969 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

SECTION I

The licensing system

The licensing system in detail is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which is being issued separately.

Manner of presentation

2. The order and manner of presentation in the Red Book has been further rationalised for easy reference, as under:—

Section II in this volume (Volume I) contains the policy statement showing the items licensable to established importers and detailed licensing policy for actual users (Industrial);

Section III contains the detailed policy for items licensable to established importers;

Section IV lists out the items the import of which has been canalised through the State Trading Corporation;

Section V contains appendices; and

Section VI contains the alphabetical index.

3. The import policy for registered exporters is given in a separate volume (Volume II) of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

Established importers

4. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section III in this volume. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and the established importers should submit their applications for import licences on annual basis.

5. The items licensable to established importers have been divided into a number of groups for the sake of interchangeability, as indicated in the Annexure to Section III.

6. *Last date for submission of applications.*—The established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1968.

7. Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 30th June, 1968. In such cases,

the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

8. *Basic period.*—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1965-66, for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

9. No applications for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—

(i) For items licensable to established importers at a quota of more than 100 per cent.

(ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different S. No. or Sub-S. No., under the concession of interchangeability provided to established importers or under other provisions applicable to established importers.

10. Importers holding quota certificates based on past imports pertaining to the basic period upto 1960-61, will not be allowed to have their quotas refixed, except in cases where refixation of quotas is sought on the basis of imports in a year subsequent to 1960-61 within the prescribed basic period.

11. Importers who got their earlier quotas refixed on the basis of their imports during 1961-62 to 1965-66, will not be allowed to have further refixation of quotas, except in cases where such further refixation of quota is sought, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of imports in a year subsequent to the year on which the earlier quota was based.

12. *Minimum value of licences.*—The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,000, unless otherwise provided.

13. In the event of division of quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will get their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.

14. *Cases in which licences will not be issued.*—An established importer will not be eligible to a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed, is upto Rs. 200.

15. The annual licence issued to an established importer for the period April 1968—March 1969, against free foreign exchange, will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Licences valued upto Rs. 10.000 can be utilised in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence;

(ii) In the case of licences valued above Rs. 10,000 the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent. of the value of the licence during the first six months of the period of validity of the licence. Such licences will be given an additional validity of six months for utilisation of only the second half of the value of the licence.

16. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and that the licences, in question, will be valid only for the import of spare parts required for maintenance of the machinery in use in the country, and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

Spare-parts of earthmoving machinery

17. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery, listed in Appendix 4, will be considered for import from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid conditions, and from Rupee Payment Area, from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery from the respective sources during any of the financial years 1965-66, 1966-67 and 1967-68.

18. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. The application should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant indicating, year-wise, the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65(5) (il) (a)/V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1965-66 to 1967-68, from U.S.A. or Rupee Payment Area, as the case may be.

19. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 31st July, 1968.

Imports for stock and sale through S.T.C.

20. Import licences will be issued to the S.T.C. for the undermentioned items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes:—

Machine tools; Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings; Printing machinery; Parts of tractors; Photographic equipment and spare parts; High pressure gas cylinders; Diesel fuel injection pump; Testing equipment; Spare parts of road rollers; Photographic sensitised material; Raw film and Sera and vaccine.

Imports for stock and sale through Co-operatives

21. Imports of a few seletced consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aids and hearing aid batteries, artists' brushes and rubber contraceptives, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

Actual users (Industrial)

Existing units

(a) Priority industries

22. In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy for import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1968—March 1969. The procedure for the grant of import licences to the units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

(i) Import of spare-parts by priority industries

23. The units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1968—March 1969. There will be no last date for submission of such applications.

24. The applications for import of spare parts should be accompanied by a statement indicating all the particulars of the imported machinery as well as the indigenous machinery having imported components, installed or used in the applicant unit, for the maintenance of which the spare parts are sought to be imported. A proforma of the statement in which the particulars are to be furnished, is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

25. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licence. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than 5 per cent of the value of the licence. If an applicant requires to import restricted items listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limit of 5 per cent indicated above, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported.

26. Import licences for spare parts will be issued for the value considered reasonable by the licensing authority for the purpose of maintenance of the machinery in use.

27. The units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D.

28. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

29. The units not covered by paragraphs 27 and 28 above, should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities.

(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries

30. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components, end-product-wise, by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit within a given period. The first import application during April 1968—March 1969 should be made on the basis of actual consumption during the period of six months commencing from 1st October 1967; and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months, from 1st April 1968 onwards.

31. There will be no last date for submission of applications, and a unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case the unutilised value of outstanding licences in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licences to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit. The applicants should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw material and components.

32. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value more than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant gives justification for the same in his import application:—

(i) Industrial and mining machinery.
(ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
(iii) Industrial furnaces.
(iv) Construction and earth moving equipment.
(v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
(vi) Telecommunication equipment.
(vii) Wagons.
(viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 31 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences in hand.

33. In support of consumption etc., the application for licence should be accompanied by a statement in triplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components for which the applicant has obtained licences from I.T.C. authorities. In respect of items for which applications for import licences are required to be made to the Iron and Steel Controller's Organisation, a separate statement in this proforma should accompany the appliction to be submitted to the Iron and Steel Controller's Organisation. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant should ensure that the information given in the statement is complete and accurate. Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the said statement.

34. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining two copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. In cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.

35. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authorities as indicated in paragraphs 27, 28 and 29 above. The applications should also be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

36. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to the priority industries will be valid for import of permissible spare parts (excluding those listed in Appendix 3), to the extent of 25 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence.

Export effort by priority industries

37. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export-oriented (*e.g.*, tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, etc.); and these will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales that is which export 10% or more of their

production or whose products are used in exports to this extent. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for the expansion and improvement of their installed production capacity and secondly for the import of their import requirements from sources of their choice. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1968-69, the export performance during 1967-68 will be taken into consideration.

38. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries are advised to forward with their applications for import licences a statement of their export performance. The requirements for units whose export performance exceeds 5% of their production will be met in full, and to the extent possible, from preferred sources. The requirements of units which fail to achieve minimum export performance although they have been in production for more than 5 years, will, however, not be met from preferred sources and are liable to be cut in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange.

Export effort by industries other than priority industries

39. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, the units whose production, exported or used in exports, during the year 1967-68, amounted to 10% and above, will be treated during 1968-69 as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also qualify for being given some preference in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for the expansion of installed capacity.

(b) Industries other than priority industries

Import of raw materials, components and spares

40. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given priority treatment, as indicated in para 39 above.

41. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1968—March 1969 will be the same as during April 1967—March 1968 period, as stated below.

42. The applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from the concerned bank in support of opening of letter of credit may also be acceptable.

43. These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

44. The units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D., on a half yearly basis. The first application from such units during April 1968—March 1969, covering the requirements for six months, should be made after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials components and spares issued to the unit in respect of the period April 1967—March 1968. The second application, during April 1968—March 1969, covering further requirements for six months, may be made after utilising the set of licences issued against the first application upto the specified extent.

45. The small scale units and also such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers should make their import applications on annual basis for the period April 1968—March 1969, after utilising the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1967—March 1968, upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

46. The units not covered by paragraphs 44 and 45 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities, on a half-yearly basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.

47. The units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1967—March 1968 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1968—March 1969 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1966—March 1967, upto the specified extent.

48. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.

49. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish the list of spare parts sought to be imported unless he desires to have an endorsement on the licence permitting the import of specific items of spares from among those listed in Appendix 3.

Value of licences to be issued to industries other than priority industries

50. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers, the import licences, for raw materials, components and

spares for the period April 1968—March 1969 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1967—March 1968. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1967—March 1968 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of the import licences for the period April 1968—March 1969 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1966—March 1967.

51. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

New unit

52. The new units are those to whom no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the periods April 1966—March 1967 and April 1967—March 1968, and who have either got the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply where necessary.

New units (priority industries)

53. The new units, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make their first and second import application for raw materials and components, through the sponsoring authority concerned, each covering their requirements for 6 months. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production. Subsequent applications can be made by them on the basis of actual consumption in the same manner as has been laid down for the existing units engaged in the priority industries.

54. Applications for import of spare parts should also be made by such units through the sponsoring authorities concerned.

New units (Industries other than priority industries)

55. The new units belonging to this category, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers, and who have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on annual basis, while the other units including the propsed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis as in the case of the existing units. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

Items to be allowed to actual users

56. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

57. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only in the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.

58. Requests for import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'On Restricted Basis' will be considered in cases where import becomes necessary to supplement indigenous production, or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

Emergency licences for spares to actual users

59. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Mining and Collieries)

60. Applications for import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1968—March 1969. The last date for submission of such applications will be 31st July, 1968. The detailed procedure for the sub-mission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Newspaper establishments|Publishers of periodicals

61. Applications from Newspaper establishments and publishers of periodicals for import of newsprint and art paper will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the Registrar of Newspapers, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi.

62. The applications from Newspaper establishments for their other requirements will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities, and not through the Registrar of Newspapers.

63. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Services)

64. Applications for import of spare parts for maintenance of the imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, or both spare parts and other materials, as the case may be, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—

(i) Fleet owners.

(ii) Construction agencies.

(iii) Garages and Workshops.

(iv) Printers.

(v) Publishers of Books.

(vi) Film Studios and Laboratories.

65. The applications should be made on annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1968—March 1969. There will be no last date for submission of applications. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Institutions)

66. The import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from indigenous angle.

67. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, the applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.

68. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Public sector undertakings

69. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector undertakings (industrial as well as others) and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

D. G. S. & D. and Railway contracts

70. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D. or State railways, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Import of capital goods/heavy electrical Plant and machine tools

71. The procedure for submission of applications for import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

72. The applications for import of machinery and equipment from actual users will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that the applications to meet emergent situations like break-down, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

73. Applications for import of mining machinery, printing machinery, Garage and Workshop machinery, Construction machinery and Studio equipment will also be considered from actual users, subject to the availability of monetary ceiling for this purpose.

Open General licence

74. The following items have been placed under O.G.L. No. LXXXIV for import upto 30th September, 1968:—

(1) Cashewnuts.

(2) Wattle extract.

(3) Wattle bark.

(4) Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.

(5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.

(6) Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

The said O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

Import from U.S.A. under Special General Licence

75. As a procedural simplification, spare parts of certain essential machinery which were freely licensable from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid conditions, have been placed on Special General Licence for import from U.S.A. subject to the conditions applicable to U.S. Aid. The Special General Licence in question is reproduced in Appendix 32, along with te list of spare parts covered thereunder. Banned or restricted items will not come within the purview of this facility.

Imports from rupee payment area

76. Applications for import of spare parts referred to in paragraph 75 above will be considered from actual users by the licensing authorities concerned for import from rupee payment area. Such applications should be made to the licensing authorities direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

Income-tax verification

77. It was provided in the Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1967—March 1968 that the period of validity of income-tax Verification Registration/Exemption Number has been enhanced from two financial years to three financial years. Therefore, the IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers which were valid for two years and expire on the 31st March, 1968 will be valid automatically for three years i.e. upto the 31st March, 1969. The importers who have no valid IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid upto the 31st March, 1968, are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Conditions of import licences

78. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31, to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

79. Unless otherwise provided, the period of validity in respect of licences issued to actual users and established importers will be 12 months.

Import requirements of shipping companies

80. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1966-67 or 1967-68.

Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the aplicant for these items during 1966-67 and 1967-68 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for the permissible items.

There will be no last date for submission of such applications.

Suggestions for changes in the import policy

81. Any suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with all the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for change in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.

82. The I.T.C. Schedule annexed to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 has been revised so as to include sub serial numbers also. Such of the items included in the schedule, for which the import policy is not indicated in this book, may be treated as having 'Nil' policy for the period April 1968—March 1969.

SECTION I
The Licensing System

SECTION II

The Policy Statement showing the items licensable to established importers and detailed licensing policy for Actual Users.

SECTION II

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April 1968—March 1969. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry 'E.I.' denotes that the item is licensable to established importer for which detailed policy is indicated in Section III.

5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Section.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
E. I.	Established Importer.
A.U.	Actual User.
S. T. C.	State Trading Corporation.
M. M. T. C. . . .	Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
O. G. L. . . .	Open General Licence.
C. C. I. & E. . . .	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J. C. C. I. & E. . .	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D. C. C. I. & E. . .	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C. L. A. . . .	Central Licensing Area, New Deldi.

Part & S. No. of ITC Schedule	Description	Import Policy	
		Established Importers	Actual Users
1	2	3	4
PART I			
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Nil	A. U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-niobium).	Nil	A. U.
14	(*i*) Ferro Silicon Zirconium. (*ii*) Ferro Boran.	Nil	A. U.
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shafrings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of Black Bars which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free cutting quality steel bars which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The minimum sulphur content in free cutting quality steel should be 0·08%.
17	(*i*) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. for import of Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12″ dia only.
	(*ii*)(*a*) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler Tubes and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) Tubes.
	(*c*) Oil line pipes and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of oil-line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Nil	A. U. for B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3″ and below 1/2″ nom. bore.
	(*e*) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	A. U. for Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild Steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance Welded) Tubes, upto 2 1/2″ O. D. for (Butt Welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2″ and 3″ (both sizes inclusive).

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
S. No. 17—*contd.*			
	(*f*) Mechanical tubing (seamless).	Nil	A. U. for impot of the following category of seamless tubes :— (*i*) Alloy tubes of all sizes. (*ii*) Hot finished tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously. (*iii*) Cold drawn tubes other than the sizes manufactured indigenously.
	(*g*) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for units manufacturing pharmaceutical/chemical/dairy products.
	(*iii*) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) (*a*) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s. (*b*) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	Nil	A. U. Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*i*) Flanges of all sizes. (*ii*) Elbows, bends, tees, sockets 1/2″ to 3″ includig Reducer. (*iii*) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts in sizes 1″ and below in each case.
22	(*a*) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs. (*b*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
24	(*a*) Bifurcated rivets .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25	(*d*) Others . .	Nil.	A. U. for import of trunk nails, and washers for export production only.
28	Malleable iron Castings including malleable iron pipe fittings etc.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis.
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—contd.			
35	(*b*) Stainless Steel wire netting.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications from Tea Gardens will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (*ii*) A. U. for Chemical and Pharmaceutical Industries. (*iii*) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered.
36(*b*)	Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	Nil.	A. U. for import of copper coated stapling wire only.
	(*c*) Boot and shoe grindery.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Wire Mesh	Nil.	A. U. for the undermentioned type of wire mesh :— (1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified. (2) Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. (3) Wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size for manufacture of standard sieves.
39-A	Unmachined steel Castings	Nil.	A.U. for import of special and alloy steel castings weighing above 3 tons per piece on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding Notice to Indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968 will also apply.
40	Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding Notice to Indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968 will also apply.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
41	(*i*) Copper, wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. for Printing Industry on restricted basis. (*ii*) A. U. for import of copper sheets plain and perforated and of sizes beyond 36" width for sugar machinery screen manufacturers only. *N.B.*—Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import.
	(*ii*) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.* rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 feet will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E. Bombay. (*ii*) A. U. applications for import of pipes and tubes of more than 4" i.d. and less than 1/4" i.d. will be considered for end uses other than the following :— Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, etc.
	(*iii*) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
42	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Nil.	A.U.
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	Nil.	A.U.
44	(*a*) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil.	A.U.
	(*c*) Zinc granulations and dust.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*e*) (ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/ plates for offset printing	Nil	A.U. for printing industry.

CENTRAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
45	(*a*) Tin block and tin scrap	Nil.	A.U. Applications from units borne on the books of Iron and Steel Controller will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing merals.	Nil.	A.U, for import of white metal for export production only.
46	(*a*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, *viz*, perforated sheets.	Nil.	1. A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass peforated sheets beyond 4 ft. width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered. 2. A.U. for import of Brass perforated sheets wider than 4 ft. for manufacture of sugar machinery screens. 3. A.U. for import of scrap of brass, bronze or similar alloys on restricted basis
	(*b*) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	1. A.U. for import of brass pipes and tubes of $\frac{1}{4}''$ and smaller dia. and above 4'' dia. The requirements of actual users for these items will be met from the stocks imported by M.M.T.C. 2. A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze/ Monel Metal rods/wires/ strips on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A.U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART I—concld.			
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal.	Nil	A.U. for import of Antimony for export production only.
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Nil	A.U. for import of— (*i*) Virgin nickel. (*ii*) Nickel anodes (for export production only).
50	Monel metal unwrought.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
51	Tungsten metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U. Import of tungsten carbide powder and ammonium para-tungstate will not be permitted.
52	Molybdenum metal in all forms including alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof.	Nil	A.U.
53(*b*)	Calcium Silicide.	Nil	A.U.
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis
57(*e*)	Industrial coil springs and formed springs including precision springs.	Nil	A.U.
	PARE II		
1(*b*)	Dry battery wax, red, black, etc.	Nil	A.U. for export production only.
3	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)		
4	Raw sisal fibre		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
7-A	(*b*) Compressed Asbestos Fibre jointing sheets, mill board, Ferrobestos.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings and special jointings required to withstand the action of strong acids/ alkalies will be considered.
	(*c*) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U.
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.		
8	Readymade boiler packing		
9	(*a*) Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) (*i*) Coated or uncoated arc welding electrodes.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*ii*) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*g*) Others (This also includes chilled iron and steel shots and grits and cut wire shots).	Nil	A.U. for steel balls of 1 mm and below for export production only.
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :		
	(*a*) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Nil	A. U. for import of abrasive coated copper foils for export production only.
	(*b*) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A. U. for import of super enamel copper wire, solid tinned copper wire and hook up wire for export production only.
	(*c*) Others including copper powder.	Nil	A.U. for sintered part manufacturers for copper powder.
11	German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.		A.U. for import of German silver nickel silver scrap.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of (*a*) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99·5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R. all aluminium conductors and covered aluminium conductors, and (*b*) Aluminium electrodes. (2) A.U. for Drugs and Pharmaceuticals industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge pre-fabricated aluminium strips in coils required for making antibiotic vial caps.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for (E. C. Grade) only.
16	(*b*) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).	Nil	A.U. for sintered parts other than Oilite bushes.
	(*c*) Other sintered metal parts/components.	Nil	A.U. for special sintered parts/components.
	(*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for impot of Haps and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only.
17	(*a*) (*i*) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Nil.	(*i*) A.U. The import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end products indicated against each :— (1) Platinum (The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by MMTC.) — Instruments, platinum laboratory-ware. thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements. (2) Zircon (on restricted basis). — Ceramic industry. (3) Rutile (on restricted basis). — Ceramic and electric welding industries.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S.No. 17 (*a*) (*i*) *contd.*—			
			Import of 'Zircon' and 'Rutile' will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.
			(4) Magnesium . Aluminium and Alloy casting industries.
			(5) Virgin metals of high purity covered under this sub-S. No. For research and analytical laboratories.
			(6) Bismuth metal For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.
			(*ii*) Import of leadwinged aluminium glazed bars will not be permitted.
(*a*) (*ii*) All Non-Ferrous Welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.	Nil		A, U. for import of the following items:— (*i*) Nickel and Nickel base alloy electrodes/wires.
			(*ii*) Non-ferrous electrodes/wires, etc. (Import of this item will be permitted only on restricted basis).
(*a*) (*iii*) Non-ferrous electroplating Anodes of all non-ferrous metals like Nickel, Cadmium, Chromium, Bismuth, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, Antimony, etc.	Nil		(*i*) A. U. for import of anodes other than those of nickel and cadmium for essential electroplating units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and who are engaged in actual manufacture of finished products.
Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, foils etc.	Nil		A.U. for import of the following items:
			(*a*) Ni-chrome . Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
			(*b*) Other nickel base alloys.
			(*c*) Iron base alloys } Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis.
			(*d*) Other special alloys including aluminium resistance alloys. } Import of these items will be allowed on restricted basis.
			(*e*) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.
(*c*) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Nil		A.U. for import of:—
			(*i*) Aluminium and aluminium alloy pipes of sizes above 6" O.D.
			(*ii*) Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
	S. No. 17—*contd.*		
	(*e*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Iridium alloy pen points and Gun Metal for export production only.
19	(1) Ball Bearings—		
	(*i*) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1) (*a*) and 14 (1)(*b*).		
	(*ii*) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(*b*)		
	(*iii*) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2) (*a*) and 14 (2) (*b*).	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) Ball bearings above 1" bore Internal diamater and upto and including 2" bore internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2) (*a*) and 14 (2) (*b*)		
	(*v*) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. as specified in Appendix 14 (3) (*a*) and 14 (3) (*b*).		
	(*vi*) Ball bearings above 2" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 3" bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3) (*a*) and 14 (3)(*b*).		
	(*vii*) Ball bearings above 3 bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appen-14(4) (*a*) and 14 (4) (*b*).		
	(*viii*) Ball beaings above 3" bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (4)(*a*) and 14 (4)(*b*).		
	(*ix*) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14 (1)(*a*) and (*b*), 14 (2)(*a*) and (*b*), 14 (3)(*a*) and (*b*) and 14 (4) (*a*) and (*b*) will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd. S. No. 19—*contd.*			
19 (2) (*i*)	Roller bearings including needle roller bearings and needle roller assemblies.	Nil	A. U. for import of Needle Bearings for export production only.
(*i*) (*b*)	Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specifed in Appendix 14 (5).	Nil	(*i*) A.U. (*ii*) Roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be allowed against his serial number.
(*ii*)	Component parts of Roller bearings, needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies, including accessories, such as rollers needle rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers.	Nil	(*i*) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) will not be permitted. (*ii*) Import of needle rollers as shown below will not be permitted. *Diameter* — *Length* (*i*) 2.26mm to 2.54mm (0.089" to 0.1") — 9.0 mm to 20.06mm (0.354" to 0.79") (*ii*) 2.90mm to 3.20mm (0.114" to 0.126") — 9.0mm to 30.5 mm (0.354" to 1.2")
19 (3) (*i*) (*b*)	Taper roller bearings other than thoese specified in Appendix 14(6).	Nil	(*i*)A.U. (*ii*) Taper roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be allowed against this serial number.
(*ii*)	Component parts of Taper roller bearings.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. (*ii*) Impot of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14 (6) will not be permitted. *N.B.*—The following basis will be adopted in considering A. U. applications for import of Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings, and specified components thereof— (*i*) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(a) of this book will not be allowed. (*ii*) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(*b*) of this book may be allowed on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd. S. No. 19—*contd.*			(*iii*) Ball bearings of specifications mentioned in Appendix 14 (2)(*a*) of this book will not be allowed. (*iv*) Ball bearings of specifications mentioned in Appendix 14 (2)(*b*) of this book may be allowed on restricted basis. (*v*) Ball bearigs of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(*a*) of this book will not be allowed. (*vi*) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(*b*) of this book may be allowed on restricted basis. (*vii*) Ball beaings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(*a*) of this book will not be allowed. (*viii*) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(*b*) of this book may be allowed only on restricted basis. (*ix*) Ball bearings of non-banned and non-restricted sizes may be allowed. (*x*) Cylindrical roller bearings of types detailed in Appendix 14 (5) of this book will not be allowed. (*xi*) Cylindrical roller bearings of non-banned sizes and types may be allowed . (*xii*) Taper Roller Bearings of sizes detailed in Appendix 14 (6) of this book will not be allowed. (*xiiii*) Taper Roller Bearings of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 (6) may be allowed.
20 (1) Metal-working tools :			
(*a*) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other-oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1)(*b*)/II or S. No. 20 (1)(*c*)/II.			

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
	S. No. 20 (1)—*contd.*		
	(*b*) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Nil	A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15. Import of slitting and slotting saws of thickness below 1/8" will be allowed on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.		
20	(2) (*a*) (*i*) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	Nil	A.U.
	(*ii*) Wood working band saws.	Nil.	A.U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(*b*) Machine worked cutters including all machine worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified.	Nil	A.U.
	(3) (*a*) (*i*) Files and Rasps	Nil	A.U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(*ii*) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.	Nil	A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15.
	(4) (*b*) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	Nil	A.U.
	(*c*) Carbide tipped drills and reamers.		
21	The following precision and measuring tools : (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. applications from Textile Mills/Textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI &E., Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
S. No. 21—*contd.*	Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stocks, Twit Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protactors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protrators, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges Strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.		Requests for import of card gauges against A. U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (*ii*) A. U. for Engineering & Textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (*iii*) No A. U. licences will be granted for the following items :— 1. Tool makers' surface plate squares, steel square (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares. 2. Surface Gauges including universe surface gauges. 3. Steel plain plug gauges. 4. Gap Gauges. 5. Straight Edges. 6. Sine Bars. 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels. 8. Surface plate 2×3 ft. or smaller. 9. Angle Plates. 10. Cast iron cubes. 11. Measuring tapes in all sizes—metallic, non-metallic and steel 12. Draftsman's Protractors. 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator. 14. Outside Micrometers :— 0"-1" ; 1":2 " ; 2"-3' ; 3"-4" ; and corresponding metric sizes *viz.* 0-25 m/m ; 25 m/m ; 50 m/m ; 50 m/m—75 m/m and 75 m/m—100 m/m. 15. Dial Indicators. 16. Thread plug Gauges and Ring gauges. (*iv*) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds.	Nil	A. U. for import of grinding paste for export production only.
24	(*b*) Grinding wheels and segments	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Others.	Nil	A. U. for nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens.
25	(*a*) Emery fillets	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Emery grain, emery powder abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of carborundum powder (silicon carbide) upto and including 300 mesh only. (*ii*) Import of Optical abrasives emery, corundum, garnete, electro-corundum or any other kind of synthetic abrasive grains and powder of any grade or mesh size will not be permitted.
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit-/furnaces. (2) Graphite Crucible including covers, mufflerings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Crbide Carucibles for tilting furnaces.	Nil	(1) A. U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No 100 without covers, muffle rings and stands. (2) A. U. for graphite crucibles or clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 without covers, muffle rings and stands.
28	(4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of leather or rubber.	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference of sizes other than those detailed in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link Belting will not be allowed.
	(8) (*b*) Steel conveyor belts .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of safety razor blades.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	E.I. (for spares only)	A. U. for import of spare parts on restricted basis.
30	(*d*) Marine type diesel engines (*i.e.*, an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).		A. U. for import of Marine Diesel Engines above 320 H.P. on restricted basis. The requirements of actual users will be met from the stocks imported by S.T.C.
	(*f*) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:—		
	(*i*) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	..	Transferred to List II—Appendix 26.
	(*ii*) Air cleaners	..	Transferred to List II—Appendix 26.
	(*iii*) Others . . .	E.I.	A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Crank shaft unmachined, Diesel injector tubing, valve springs-connecting rods, Helli-coils, elements for fuel pumps, Delivery valves, silicon 'O' rings, seals, Cylinder heads, silicon bushes, inlet and exhaust valves, Nozzles and Nozzle holders, valve seals, piston assembly 6" and below, camshaft, cylinder liners; and (2) Spare parts of Marine Diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible types).
31	(*b*) Parts of engines	E.I.	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*)(i) Out-board motors upto and including 5 H.P.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis
	(*ii*) Out board motors above 5 H.P	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis. for :— (1) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (2) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies. Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts should be made direct to the licensing authorities.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
32	(*a*) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(*b*) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P.:— (i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration) (*ii*) Voltage—200—550 (*iii*) Spindle—Horizonal or vertical. (*iv*) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled). (*c*) Motors of the types mentioned in (*b*) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P. (*d*) Other types of Motors	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :— (*a*) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C. — (1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta. (2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the Regional licensing authorities. (*b*) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(*b*)/II of ratings not produced in the country. (for pump manufacturers only). — Applications will be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi on restricted basis. (*c*) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S.No. 32(*d*)/II, which are required in the specialised types of textiles machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only). — Applications will be considered by the JCCI &E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
S. No. 32—*contd.*			
			(2) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (*b*) and (*c*) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment proivded the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
	(*e*) Parts of Motors . . .	E.I.	A. U. for manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for import of condensers and centrifugal switches.
	(*f*) Electric Generators (*g*) Generating Sets . .	Nil	A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of these items will be considered on the recommendation of C. W. & P.C. on restricted basis.
	(*h*) Parts of Generators . . .	E.I.	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (*b*) Segments of commutator for motors of all sizes. (*c*) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd sizes) required as spares.
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Nil	(1) A. U. for Vanaspati & Sugar Industries for import of (*i*) gas compressors and spare parts thereof and (*ii*) Spare parts of air compressors. (2) Import of Air Compressors will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
34	(*a*) (*i*) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.	Nil	A U. on restricted basis
	(*b*) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motors or by any other source of power.	Nil	A. U. for import of power driven pumps and pumping sets. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
	(*c*) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Nil	A.U.
36	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines, in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (*ii*) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on restricted basis. (*iii*) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
	(2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.		
	(4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.		
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. (*ii*) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
S. No. 36(5)—*contd.*			
			(*iii*) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted.
			(*iv*) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35.
37(1)	(*f*) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. Licences will not be valid for Planetree rollers.
			(2) Licences issued will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37 (1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E. Calcutta.
			(2) Licences will not be valid for import of—
			(*a*) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
			(*b*) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned to Appendix 35.
			(*c*) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
			(3) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
38	Electric insulation including Press pahn (electrical grade) but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Nil	A. U. for special insulating materials, such as Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade craft paper.
38-A	(*c*) Studio electric and projector bulbs.	E.I.	A. U. for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conformig to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent including bulbs which do not conform to the above B.S.S. provided they are not of G.L.S. types and otherwise baned categories and they cannot be used other than as Studio and Projector bulbs, to Studio or the representative film Associations on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for Raw films at Bombay Calcutta and Madras.
	(*f*) Other lamps	Nil	A. U. for coal industry for import of sodium vapour lamps.
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—		
	(*a*) Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosocopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.	Nil	A. U. for import of power factor capacitor for export production only.
	(*b*) (*iii*) Thermocouples and pyrometer.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Nil	A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Nil	A. U. for import of only cathodes blocks *i.e.*, carbon Furnace (liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. Import of graphite electrodes and anodes and carbon paste will not be allowed.
42	(*b*) Lightning arrestors, high voltage Fuses and protective relays.	Nil	A. U. on restricted. basis. This S. No. covers lightning arrestors upto 220 KV
	(*d*) Power and Distribution Trnsformers of ratings not covered by Sl. No. 42(*a*)/II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42 (*a*)/II and 42(*b*)/II *e.g.*, oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks impoted by S.T.C. Licences issued will not be valid for import of Power and distribution transformers of ratings upto 20,000 KVA and 132 KV on the H.T side.
	(*e*) Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuses units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.	Nil	A. U. for import of centrifugal switches for single phase motors and components for centrifugal switches for export production only.
	(*f*) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panels' incorporating these.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C.
	(*h*) Others . . .	Nil	(1) A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C. (2) Impot of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—contd.		
43	(*a*) Bare Electrical Conductors (cables, wires and strips) of copper, aluminium or any other material.	Nil	A. U. for import of armoured cables for export production only.
	(*d*) Insulated (plastic, paper or other material) power cables.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be considered on restricted basis Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.,
	(*e*) High tension insulators	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (*i*) Transformer Bushing & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV. (*ii*) Disc. Insulators of above 18000 lbs. EMS. (*iii*) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design of) below 66 KV. } Import will be allowed on restricted basis. (*iv*) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :— (*a*) Pin-Insulators (all types). (*b*) Post-Insulators (all types including stocking units).
45	(*a*) Insulated (Plastic, Rubber, Paper, Textile or other materials) cables and Wires other than those coming under 43(d) and 45(c) and flexible cords.	Nil	A. U. for import of cables for export production only.
	(*c*)(i) Enamelled copper winding wires. (*ii*) Enamelled or insulated strips.	Nil	A.U. for Enamelled Copper wire finer than 44 Gauge.
	(*d*) Resistance wires . .	Nil	(1) A.U. for import of Resistance wires

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART II—concld.		
46	(*b*) Carbons	EI.	(1) A.U. for import of— (*a*) Eletrographite and Hard graphite carbon blocks : (*b*) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries ; and (*c*) Other speial carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings spectrographic carbons, etc. (2) Import of metal graphite grade of carbon blocks, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed.
	(*c*) Condensers . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Brass and cupro nickel condenser tubes, condenser and condenser parts for export production only.
	(*d*) Others	Nil	A. U. for flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
46-A	(*c*) Hearing aid batteries .	E.I.	Nil.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain,	Nil.	A. U. fo import of Porcelain Base for switches, sockets for export production only.
53	Safety lamps and spare parts	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications for import of safety lamps will be considered by J.C.C. I. & E., Calcutta on restricted basis. (*ii*) Import of Electric/Safety Torches and electric Minrs' cap lamps will not be permitted.
	PART III		
1	(*c*) (*ii*) Optical whitening Agents	Nil	A. U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART III—contd.		
S. No. 1 (c)—*contd.*			
	(*iii*) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Nil	A. U. for import of preventrol liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium penta-chloro-phenate, penta-chlorophenol for export production only.
(*d*)(*iv*)	Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.)	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
1-B	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Nil	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.
2	Cotton raw	Nil	The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the JCCI, Bombay.
4 (1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. subject to Appendix 35.
(2)	(*a*) Wet processing and finishing machinery.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 35.
	(*b*) Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and Reeling machines.		
	(*c*) Others		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Nil	A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 35.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART III—contd.		
S.No. 4—*contd.*			
	(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 35.
	(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay (2) Import of spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machinery provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle. (3) Import of all parts of textile machiery as appearing in the manufacturer's catalogues will be allowed subject to the items specifically banned under the Import Trade Control Policy. (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts. (5) Licences granted will also be valid for imports of such spares of Textile Machinery classified under S. No. 4(2)/III if the same are imported by the indigeuous manufacturers for building up any machinery under approved manufacturing programme as listed in Appendix 35 except items specifically banned.
5	(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—		
	Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines,	Nil	A. U. subject to Appendix 34.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART III—contd.		
S. No. 5(1)—*contd.*			
	Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types):—		
	(*d*) Shuttles	Nil.	A. U. for import of Tape loom shuttles.
	(*k*) Card clothing and card accessories.	Nil.	(1) A. U. for import of woollen card clothing and waste cotton card clothing subject to Appendix 34. (2) A. U. for import of metallic card clothing for manufacturers of Carding Engines and for Textile Mills. Import of metallic card clothing will not include import of tops for metallic clothing.
	(*o*) Fancy Doubling machines .	Nil.	A.U.
	(*r*) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquard Harness, Linen cords, Jacquard Cards, Punching Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Card lacing frame.	Nil.	A. U. Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only
	(*u*) Grinding rollers dead or traverse.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indi-genous manufacturers.
	(*v*) Ring Travellers . .	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.-

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART III—concld.		
S. No. 5 (1)—*contd*			
	(*w*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. Import of Pick Counters, hand indicators and meter counters and all such other counters will not be permitted.
5	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5 (1) III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 34. (2) A. U. applications in respect of spare parts of items covered by S. No. 5. (1)/III will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
5-A	Machine cloth . . .	Nil	A. U. applications from Textile Mills will be consiered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.
6	(*a*) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.& E, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries Development and Regulation Act should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
	(*b*) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machine) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.		
	(*c*) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (*a*) and (*b*) above (excluding hosiery needles).	Nil	A. U. applications for spare parts will be considered by JCCI. & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the (Industries Development and Regulations Act) should be submitted through the State Directors of Industries. Import licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.
	PART IV		
1	Animals, living, all sorts	Nil	(*i*) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis will be considered. The animals from India should move first.
			(*ii*) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 31-5-1968.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
11	Coral, unprepared . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture Community Development and Cooperation (Department of Agriculture) for import of plant materials on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture. 'No objection' certificate under the Destructive insects and Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications.
20	Cashew nuts . . .	On	O.G.L. upto 30-9-1968.
21	(a)(i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts		Imports may be allowed from Afghanistan in terms of Trade Agreement with that country.
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates.		Imports may be allowed from Afghanistan and Iran in terms of Trade Agreements with those countries.
	(b) Dates . . .		Imports may be allowed from Iraq, Iran in terms of Trade Agreements with those countries and from Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf Ports.
26	(a) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinnamon.	Nil	A. U. for import of cinnamon only on restricted basis.
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
28	Nutmegs	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
36	(*a*) Cauliflower Seeds	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Seeds Division, Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation, New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :— (i) Cocoa beans (ii) Seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie. — JCCI & E, Calcutta. (iii) Ornamental flower seeds and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only). — CCI & E., New Delhi. (2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture. (3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation
38	Copra or coconut kernel .	Nil	(i) The requirements of Actual Users will be met from imports canalised through S.T.C.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
40	Rubber seeds	Nil	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates will be considred by DCCI&E, Ernakulam on the recommendation of the Rubber Board.
41	Hops	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. The requirements of actual users will be met from the stocks imported by S. T. C.
43	Wattle extract .	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-68	
44	Wattle bark .		
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.		
48	Gum, Arabic	Nil	A. U. Import will be allowed by the regional licensing authorities from sources to be specified by the C.C.I. & E, New Delhi.
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax, micro crystalline wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of wax for manufacture of polishes and varnishes:— (*a*) Carnuba wax. (*b*) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax (*c*) Yellow ozokerite wax. (*d*) White ozokerite wax. (*e*) Montan wax.
60	(*a*) Mutton tallow . . .	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of metal polishes, fatty acids, lubricating greases and packings and jointings.
61	(*a*) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	A. U. for import of Soya-bean oil for export production only
	(*b*) Palm oil	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Tung oil and China wood oil.	Nil	A.U. for Paint manufacturers.
64	(*a*) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products.	Nil	A.U. for leather and Picker industries.
80	(*a*) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil	(*i*) A.U. for import of powdered milk for manufacture of baby food, Ice cream, confectionery and malted milk food. (*ii*) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
82	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	E.I.	Nil
83	Wines	E.I.	Nil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky .	E.I.	Nil
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit.	EI.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of filler tobacco for export production only.
96	Tobacco unmanufactured .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
97	China Clay	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis for special quality and grades only
99	The following building and engineering material, namely:—		
	Chalk, lime and clay . .	Nil	A.U. for import of ball clay only
100	Cement, not otherwise specified .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of albestor stone on restricted basis.
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel .	Nil	A. U. for import of calcined petroleum coke for export production only.
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminent in wick lamps.		
106	Mineral Oils :—		
	(*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
	(*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, nc. otherwise specified in this schedule.	E.I	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
115	(*c*) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s.	Nil	Applications from Film Associations for import of studio make-up materials not available indigenously will be considered by the JCCI&E, Bombay.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colours raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries, and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&E, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area and out of the stocks available from indigenous source. (*ii*) A. U. for export production also
117	Cinematograph films, exposed	(1) E. I. for Educational films.	Nil	
		(2) S.T.C. for Feature films.	Nil	
122	Plumbago and graphite	Nil	(*i*) A. U. (*ii*) The applications should be accompanied by a licence issued by the Department of Atomic Energy Bombay under the Atomic Energy (Control of Production and Use) Order, 1953 indicating the quantity and the type of graphite which the unit can possess. treat and use.
123	Printer's ink	Nil.	A. U. for import of Wood-grained printing ink for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
127	Natural Essential oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of Aromatic Chemicals, Flavouring essences, Perfumery compounds, Synthetic essential oils, Pharmaceutical products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Biscuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing tobacco, Cosmetics, Hair oils and Toilet soap.
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.		
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gagupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.		(2) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :— (*a*) Lemon grass oil. (*b*) Palms rosa oil. (*c*) Sandalwood oil. (*d*) Eucalyptus oil. (*e*) Turpentine oil. (*f*) Volatile oil of mustard. (*g*) Cedar wood oil. (*h*) Vetiver oil. (*i*) Methyl salicylate. (*j*) Cumin oil. (*k*) Pepper oil. (*l*) Celery seed oil. (*m*) Cardamom oil. (*n*) Orange oil. (3) A. U. for import of citronella oil on restricted basis for the manufacture of aromatic chemicals, namely geraniol, citronellel and hydroxy citronellel.
130	Essential oils synthetic . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
132	(*a*) Resinoid	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturers and blenders of perfumery compounds. (*ii*) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices, perfumery, and hooka tobacco. (*iii*) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleo-resin ginger will not be permitted.
	(*b*) Patchouli leaves . .	Nil.	A. U. for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
136	(*e*) Other polishes and compositions	Nil.	A. U. for import of pumice polishing powder and compound, bating materials and bone ash for export production only.
138	Glue not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
143	(*a*) Chrome splits . . .	Nil.	A.U.
	(*b*) Leather splits . . .	Nil.	A.U
	(*c*) Pickled hides and butts including pickled skins and pelts.	Nil	A.U.
144	(*a*) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-68.	
	(*b*) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	E.I.	Nil
150	Rubber, raw . . .	Nil.	(*i*) A. U. for import of Natural rubber on restricted basis. (*ii*) A. U. for synthetic rubber namely Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile butadiene copolymer, and neoperene. Import of SBR and/or alkyl substituted styrene butadiene classtomeric co-polymers, polybutadiene, and polyisoprene will not be allowed. (*iii*) Import of Reclaim rubber will not be allowed.
154	Cork manufacture, not otherwise specified.	Nil.	A. U. applications from the sports goods industry for shuttle cockcork bottoms will be considered
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-use as given in Appendix-16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the Licensing Authorities as indicated below :—

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART IV—contd.

158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.	*Tea Industry* . JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board. *Coffee Industry* JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendations of the Coffee Board.	
159	(*a*) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.		(*ii*) Licences will not be valid for Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.
	(*b*) Filter paper		
160	Packing and Wrapping paper .		
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet. book or parcel post.		Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
168	(*a*) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.		Import of technical and trade samples and advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 800/- and Rs. 400/- respectively.
	(*c*) Others . . .	Nil	(*i*) Applications for import of security paper for priting of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance Companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years' imports.
			(*ii*) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisations in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	E.I.	(*i*) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of Appendix 21 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through established importers unless the actual users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis. (*ii*) Licences to individuals may be issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 in each case without insisting on a formal application in prescribed form.
170	Books, printed including overs for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
174	(*a*) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excludiug raw jute.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(*b*) Raw jute .	Nil	Import will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.
176	Silk sewing thread . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only.
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Nil	The requirements of actual users will be met from imports canalised throngh S.T.C.
180	(*a*) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.	Nil	A. U. for import of cotton yarn of 100s and above from sources to be specified by the C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
181	Cotton sewing thread . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
188	(*a*) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saries and scarves).	Nil	A. U. for import of lining and interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export production only.
	(*b*) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics.		
	Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.		

SECTION II- *contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil	A. U. for import of Nylon cloth lining and inter-lining material made of Rayon, Synthetic or mixed fabrics for export production only.
195	(*b*) Velvets and velveteens .	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteens for export production only.
200	Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
201	Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2½ yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only
202	Fents, being *bona fide* remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of felts only will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commisioner, Bombay.
218	Lace and embroidery. . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Knitted laces for export production only.
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads, Elastic tape and Elastic Webbing for export production only.
225	(*b*) Linen thread .	Nil	A. U. for mchine cloth manufacturers for import of special quality linen thread.
	(*d*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Binding Cloth for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	A. U. for import of refractory material for export production only.
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. applications from Research Testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered.
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	Nil	A. U. for import of— (*i*) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (*ii*) Plate glass of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (*iii*) Sheet glass of sizes below ·8 mm thickness for manufacture of scientific apparatus and photographic plates.
248	(*b*) Heat resisting glassware	Nil	A. U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only.
248	(*c*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of soft capillary tubing used in the manufacture of clinical thermometers on restricted basis. Import of capillary tubing for chemical and industrial thermometers will not be allowed.
252	Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls.	Nil	A. U. for import of glass beads and false pearls for export production only.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Nil	A. U. for import of precious and semi-precious stones unset and uncut for export production only.
254	Pearls unset . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of cultured pearls unset for export production only.
257	Imitation gold and imitation silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and article of like nature made of metals other than gold or silver.	Nil	A. U. for import of Rolled gold wires strips and parts thereof for export production only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
266	Mercury	Nil	The requirements of actual users will be met from imports canalised through S. T. C.
274	Zip fasteners	Nil	A. U. for Zip fastners and zip type belt extenders for export production only.
275	(*a*) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	Nil	A. U. for export production only
	(*b*) Garage Tools . . .	E.I.	Nil
280	Printing type	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
285	Typewriter ribbons . . .	Nil	A. U. for import of Silk ribbons for export production only.
286	(*b*) Parts of typewriters excluding typerwiter ribbons	E.I.	A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme.
290	(*a*) Electronic valves .	Nil	The policy for actual users will be announced later.
	(*b*) Condensers . . .		
	(*c*) Resistances . . .		
	(*d*) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control.		
	(*e*) Loud Speakers . . .		
	(*f*) Others . . .		
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E. I.	Policy for licensing to fleet owners is given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
S. No., 293, 295 & 297—*contd.*			
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.		
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.	Nil	A. U. for import of 3 speed Hubs, Edrich Rims, cable brackes for export production only.
302	X-Ray films . . .	Policy will be announced later.	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	E. I.	(*i*) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels and process blocks. (*ii*) Applications for import of colour papers and colour chemicals for processing of colour films will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil
308	(*b*) Parts of clocks . .	Nil	Please see Annexure to this Section
	(*c*) Time pieces, *i.e.*, one day alarm clock and parts thereof.	Nil	Please see Annexure to this Section.
	(*d*) Watches and parts thereof.	E.I.	Nil
309	(*d*) The following parts, namely :—		
	Record changers and component parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	Record players and component parts thereof.		
	Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof.		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART IV—concld.		
312 316	Arms and ammunitions.	E.I. (for cartridges).	Nil
317	Cartridge cases, filled and empty	E.I.	Nil
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
324	(*a*) Artists' Brushes including Hog's Hair brushes.	E. I.	Nil
325	(*a*) Fishing hooks . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*d*) Golf balls	Nil	A. U. applications from recognised clubs will be consideredby C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(*g*) Others	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics. (*ii*) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused.	Nil.	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy. (2) Please also see Appendix 22.
339	Synthetic Stones . . .	Nil	A.U. for import of rough synthetic stones for export production only.
	PART V		
4	Starch and farina . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	On O.G.L. upto 30-9-68	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Nil	A.U. for import of :— (*i*) Gum copal for manufacture of paper and playing card varnish, picture varnish and french polish. (*ii*) Raw gum base for manufacture of lellies, sweets and chocolates.
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—		
	(*a*) Sperm oil .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Pickers.
	(*b*) Others . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concentrated form.	Nil	A.U. for import of Antimony Ore, Zinc Ore/Concentrate and Lead Ore/Concentrate.
15	(*c*) Gilsonite	Nil	A.U.
17	(*a*) Transformer Oil, insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18	
	(*b*) White Oil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 17—*contd.*		
	(*c*) Liquid paraffin . . .	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
18	Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
19	Motor spirit	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.	
22	(*b*) Other Chemicals . .	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate)	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
25	Sulphur :—		
	(*a*) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur.	Policy will be announced later.	
	(*b*) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of Sulphur powder for export production only.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	A. U. for import of natural dense soda ash for export production only.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
28	The following chemicals, namely—		
	(*a*) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum.) (*b*) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide :		
	(*a*) Selenium and Selenium dioxide.	Nil	A.U.
	(*b*) Others	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely :—		
	(*a*) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cynaide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.	
34-37	(*b*) Water and oil colours .	E.I.	Nil
	(*c*) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	Nil	A. U. for import of pigments for export production only.
	(*d*) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	Nil	(*i*) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29. (*ii*) A.U. for import of pearl and pearl essence for manufacturers of simulated pearls. (*iii*) A.U. for import of P. G. Red Oxide for manufacturers of paints. (*iv*) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (1) Phthaloeyanine Blue. (2) Ultramarine Blue. (3) Prussian Blue. (4) Cement Colours. (5) Cuprous Oxide. (6) Chrome colour and Burnswick Green.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 34-37 (*d*)—*contd.*		(7) Aluminium Paste, Powder. (8) Zinc Oxide. (9) Red Lead, Litharage with lead. (10) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dyestuffs. (11) Mica Powder. (12) China Clay. (13) Napthenate Driers. (14) Alkyd Resins, Pure and Modified Phenolic Resins and Maleic Resins. (15) Coal Tar Naptha. (16) Toluidine Red. (17) Dipentine. (18) Pine Oil. (19) Ethl Acetate. (20) Hydrate of Aluminia and Glass White. (21) Lithophone.
	(*e*) Titanium Dioxide . .	Nil	A.U.
	(*f*) Lithophone . . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of Rubber Rollers and other Rubber goods.
	(*h*) Blanc fixe . . .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*j*) Other manufactured paints, distempered, varnishes and lacquers.	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :— (1) Colours, (2) Tap lacquers, Base lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metalizing; (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories); (5) Bronze Powder, and (6) Ceramic Colours.
39	Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
40	(*a*) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate (*b*) Sodium Nitrate (Chilean nitrate)	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through the S.T.C.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 40—*contd.*			
	(*c*) (*i*) Muriate of potash (*ii*) Sulphate of Potash (*d*) Sulphate of Ammonia	Nil	The import of these items is canalised through the S.T.C.
	(*e*) Triple Super phosphate	Nil	A.U. for sugar industry.
41	(*i*) (*b*) Rubber contraceptives	E.I.	Nil
	(*ii*) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iii*) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30.
	(*iv*) Rubber battery containers	Nil	A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis.
	(*v*) Rubber thread	Nil	A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
	(*ix*) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of Rubber battery separators. (2) A. U. for import of Plastic Cloth in running length including in tubular form with width not exceeding 3".
42	(*a*) (*i*) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandal wood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of: (*i*) Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobins, box backs, lay races and loom lay blocks; (*ii*) Textile mill wooden accessories other than shuttles and picking sticks; (*iii*) Cork products manufactures; and

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART V—contd.

S. No. 42(*a*)(*i*)—*contd.*

(*iv*) Sports goods.

will be considered only for the special types of wood and timber needed by them as per details given below :—

End Use	*Types of wood*
(1) For the manufacture of shuttles in the jute industry.	Persimmon wood.
(2) For the manufacture of card staves etc. for the jute industry.	Beachwood., Douglas Fir.
(3) For the manufacture of bobbins for the textile industry.	Birch, Beach' Maple and Douglas Fir.
(4) For the manufacture of cork products.	Corkwood.
(5) Sports Goods industry.	Ash, Willow, Mulberry and beach wood.

Note.—I. Applications must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

II. Imports of timbers required for the manufacture of Textile shuttles and for the manufacture of picking sticks in the jute and textile industry will not be allowed.

III. Import of pencil slats will not be allowed.

(2) A. U. for manufacturers of light cases and tool handles for Sundry wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above

(3) A. U. for Sports goods industry for willow cleft on restrictd basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
43	Wood pulp	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of sanitary towels and compressed pads.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	(1) Import policy for Newsprint will be announced later. (2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Nil	(1) A.U. (2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted :— (*i*) Straw board. (*ii*) Mill board. (*iii*) Card board (other than black centred). (*iv*) Grey board. (*v*) Corrugated board. (3) Applications from greeting and invitation card manufacturers for import of ivory and fine boards will be considered on restricted basis.
7	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Nil	(1) The import of this item is canalised through the S.T.C. (2) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for imports of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
63	(*b*) Suit-case locks . . . . (*e*) Hinges	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
65	(1—4) Articles of mchinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—		(1) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35. (2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 5 tons capacity and cooling towers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No 65(1-4)—*contd.*			
	(*ii*) Cinema Machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.	
	(*iv*) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
	(*vii*) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments :—		
	(*a*) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.	Nil	A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for imports from available sources on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned.
	(*b*) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, etc.		
	(*x*) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts will be considered by J.C.C.I., Madras. (*a*) Galvanised wire-mesh appron. (*b*) Ball bearings of special type. (*c*) L. Shaped bulb thermometers. (2) A. U. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI, New Delhi. (3) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 65(1-4) (*x*)—*contd.*			
			(4) A. U. for import of tanning machines for tanning industry on restricted basis.
			(5) Import of machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones will not be allowed.
65(5) (*i*)	Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films).	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.	
(*ii*)	Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	E.I.	A. U. for import of spare parts of Refrigeration machinery other than compressors for export production only.
(*ii*) (*a*)	Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*b*)/V.	E.I.	Nil
(*iii*)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4)(*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V.	E.I.	(1) A. U. for Sugar Industry. (2) A. U. for import of engraved steel embossing rollers for manufacture of leather cloth. (3) A. U. for import of light plated flour milling wire cloth and machine clothing. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5.
(*iv*)	Industrial Knives	Nil	A. U. for import of Peeling knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only.
65 (6) (*a*)	Office machines and parts thereof :—		
(*i*)	Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed types).	Nil	A. U. for import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes.
(*ii*)	Duplicators, Power driven.	Nil	A.U. for import of spare parts of Power driven duplicators of imported makes.
(*iii*)	Other office machines	Nil	A. U. for components of office machines and spare parts for maintenance of imported machines on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
67 (1)	(*i*) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electrotype blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 9. (2) A. U. for import of the following items for quality printers:— (*a*) Photographic plates and films. (*b*) Highly polished copper sheets.
67 (2)	Component parts as declared in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (*i*) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	E.I.	(1) A.U. on restricted basis. (2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers catalogue numbers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, *viz.*, printing, sanforizing, etc.	E.I.	(1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay subject to Appendices 10 and 35. (2) A. U. for Master Printers.
	(*b*) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry.	Nil	A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis.
	(*c*) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*d*) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Nil	A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Association, will be considered by J CCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery industry will also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needles in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts . . .	E.I.	Nil
74	(*i*) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 draw Bar Horse Power.	Nil	S.T.C.
	(*ii*) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	E. I.	(1) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts will be considered for small values if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers. The applications should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned. (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Under carriage parts. (*b*) High carbon steel plain discs of 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", and 26".

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 74 (*iii*)—*contd.*			
			(3) The requirements of high carbon steel plain discs other than those mentioned in remark 2 (*b*) above and coulter, scalloped, cutaway discs will be met from the stocks imported by S.T.C.
	(*v*) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare s thereof will be considered by the J.C.C.I & E, Madras on restri cted basis. (2) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by CCI&E. New Delhi on restricted basis
	(*vi*) Parts of Power driven agricultural machinary	E.I	Nil
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasturising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Nil	(1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes only. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 35.
76	(*a*) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and requre for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Nil	(1) A, U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:— (*a*) Industrial sewing machines and components thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines. — Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 76(*a*)—*contd.*			
		(*b*) Flat lock and chain lock machines. (*c*) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)	Applications will be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
			(2) Permissible spare parts of this item will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
			(3) Industrial sewing machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing , hosiery or leather, etc. Complete machines whether hand or foot . . . Rs. 590 Machine in parts- Head . . . . Rs. 395 Cover . . . . Rs. 40 Stand (treadle and table). Rs. 160 Base . . . . Rs. 30 Hand attachment . . Rs. 15

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	***PART V*—contd.**		
	S. No. 76—*contd.*		
76	*(b)* Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation one quarter horse power and above.	Nil	A.U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—
			(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry and required for replacement purposes. — Applications will be considered by the JCCI&E., Bombay.
			(2) Industrial sewing machines and components thereof other than overlock, flat lock and chain lock machines. — Applications from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities. Import will be allowed on restricted basis.
			(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported). (4) Flat lock and chain lock industrial sewing machines. — Applications will be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
76	*(c)* Needles for all industrial sewing machines.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
78	*(i)* Hearing-aids and parts thereof.	E.I.	A.U. Please see Annexure to this Section.
	(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts and parts thereof.	Nil	(i) A.U. applications from films studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E, Bombay, Madras on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committees on Raw Films.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 78 (*iii*)—*contd.*			
			(*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section.
78	(*iv*) Public address equipments and parts thereof:—		
	(1) Amplifiers . .	Nil	The policy for Actual users will be announed later.
	(2) Loudspeakers . .	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of loudspeakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following components :—
			Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)
			1. Paper Cones. 2. Spiders. 3. Fine enamelled copper wire (thinner than 40 SWG). 4. Special adhesive. 5. Fine rivets. 6. Weather proof voice coil paper. } Rs. 1·15 per loudspeaker.
			Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type)
			1. Special adhesive. 2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 SWG. 3. Aluminium winding wire. 4. Voice coil lead wire. } 63 paise per loudspeaker.
	(5) Microphones . .	Nil	The policy for Actual Users will be announced later.
	(*v*) Heating elements . .	Nil	A. U. for import of specialised requirements of heating elements not produced indigenously.
	(*vi*) Rectifiers and battery chargers and parts thereof.	Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium type Rectifiers and Silicon Diodes upto 50 Amps. will not be allowed.
	(*vii*) Yarn and Cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines.	Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 78—*contd.*			
	(*ix*) Others	Nil	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (*a*) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system. (b) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus, other than those under S. No. 39/II and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule. (2) Licences will not be valid for import of flourescent lamps, starters, glow switches electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor signs, flashes and time-switches, and electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II.
79	Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	B.I.	A. U. for import of diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity on restricted basis.
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes	Nil	(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/ covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 to this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1968. (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :— (*i*) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment ; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.		

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 87-88—*contd.*			(*ii*) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification. (*iii*) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification AN.T.T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. DTD. 751-3. (*iv*) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/49. (*v*) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT. (*vi*) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.
89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section; provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder. 90 Light ships . . . . 91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.		Nil	(1) Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Directo General of Shipping, Bombay. (2) A. U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Transport & Shipping.
92(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof.		E.I.	Nil
(*d*) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines.		Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry for import of testing machines will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S No 62—*contd.*			
(g)	(a) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—		
	(a) Slide rules . . .	E.I.	Nil
	(b) Prismatic compass .		
	(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses .		
	(d) Drafting machines .		
	(e) Plane-Table equipment —Ordinary and Techometric.		
	(f) Theodolitics . .		
	(g) (3) Others . .	Nil	A. U. for import of the following items :— (1) Beam Compasses. (2) Black Board Compasses. (3) Bow Compasses. (4) Dividers. (5) Drawing Boards. (6) Drawing Board Trestles. (7) Drawing instrument boxes and sets. (8) Drawing pens. (9) Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments. (10) Printing Frames. (11) Proportional Compasses. (12) Spring Bows (13) 'T' Squares.
(m)	Micro Eardrum hearing aids.	E.I.	Nil
(n)	Others	E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of the following items :— (a) Curometers for tobacco industry.

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 92(*n*)—*contd.*		
			(*b*) Tyre retreading moulds for tyre retreading industry.
			(*c*) Pressure regulators with or without gauges.
			(2) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered.
			(3) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
			(4) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 of this Book.
93-94	(*a*) (*i*) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses.	Nil	A. U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
	(*iv*) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	Nil.	Policy for actual users will be announced later.
	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	E.I.	Nil
	(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institutions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30·9·1968. Licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
	(*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	E.I.	Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 93-94—*contd.*		
	(*j*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	E.I.	A. U. applications from hospitals for import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-1968.
95	(*a*) Tannis balls . . . (*b*) Squash balls . . . (*c*) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of valve bladders for export production only.
98	Asbestos raw . . .	Nil	A. U.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding power.	Nil	(1) A. U. Import of moulding powders will not be allowed. The Moulders will be permitted to import cellulose acetate flakes with corresponding quantities of permissible varieties of plasticizers (S. No. 22, 31/V), dyestuff and pigments (Appendices 24 and 29) for compounding indigenously by approved manufacturers. Importers of cellulose acetate sheets can also be given the same facility for manufacture of sheets indigenously by approved manufacturers. (2) A. U. for textile screen printers for import of cellulose acetate sheets.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Imports of only virgin moulding powders and/or first quality standard products will be permitted. To this effect the importers should produce a certificate from manufacturers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods. (3) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against A. U. licences for this item. A specific licence will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
101-C	Cellulose film scrap .	Nil	A. U. for import of cellulose acetate film scrap only for manufacture of lacquers and bangles.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted. (2) A. U. licences will also be valid for the import of the following items :— Cellulose acetate sheets, rods, tubes and cellulose acetate flakes alongwith corresponding quantities of permissible varieties of plasticizers (S. No. 22, 31/V), pigments and dyestuffs (Appendices 29 and 24) for compounding indigenously by approved manufacturers.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder. .	Nil	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I/V.
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms including diamond grift and powder.	Nil	A. U. Import of Diamond Powder will not be allowed.
105	Fibreboards (*e.g.*, hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints and printing inks.
110	Nickel Catalyst . . .	Nil	A. U. for Vanaspati Industry.
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding powders.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Nil	A. U. for import of :— (*a*) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods. Electrical industry.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 112—*contd.*			(*b*) Cast Phenolic resinous tubes. — Bangle industry. (*c*) Cast Phenolic resinous sheets and rods. — Buttons and other consumer articles.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Applications from button manufacturers will be considered for import of acrylic plastic sheets only. (3) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against A. U. licences for this item. A specific licence will be necessary for import of Master batches.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported).	Nil	A. U. for import of rigid plasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70° C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.
113-C	Polystyrene . . .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Adhesive only.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
113-G	on restricted basis . .	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Import of only virgin moulding powders and/or first quality standard products will be permitted. To this effect the importer should produce a certificate from manufacturers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods. (3) Import of Master batches will not be allowed. A specific licence will be necessary for Master batches.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nil	A. U. for import of P. V. C. resin for export production only.
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Import of only virgin moulding powder and/or first quality standard products will be permited. To this effect the Importers should produce a certificate from manufacturers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods. (3) Import of Master batches will not be allowed. A specific licence will be necessary for Master batches.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . .	Nil	A. U. for fire works industry on restricted basis.
115	Stereo flongs . . .	E. I.	A. U. for :— (*a*) Newspaper industry — Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8. (*b*) Block making and engraving industries.
16	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—		
	(*i*) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*ii*) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*iii*) Polyvinyl Acetate, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Chloride, Acrylate and their copolymers in emulsion and/or dispersion form.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*iv*) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(*i*)/V, S. No. 116(*ii*)/V and 116 (*iii*)/V.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Licences will not be valid for the import of High Styrene resins and synthetic resins in

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
S. No. 116 (iv)—*contd.*			
			semi-liquid form containing valatile salvents which can be easily separeted from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—37/V. Import of hardeners catlyst, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit, etc.
			(3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.
117	Textile Printing Dyes .		Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :—		
	(*i*) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified.	Nil	(1) A. U. for manufacturers of safety glass for import of polyvinyl butryal resins sheets only.
			(2) Please see remark against S. No. 122 (xlix)/V.
	(*ii*) Fluorspar	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of hydrofluoric acid for import of acid grade fluorspar.
	(*iii*) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulmeni, Tonsil etc.).	Nil	(1) A. U. applications from vanaspati industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 122(*iii*)—*contd.*		
			(2) A. U. for import of activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as refined cotton seed oil, refined castor oil, refined palm oil and refined linseed oil and solvent extracted ground-nut oil. Licences will be granted on the basis of 1% of the weight or quantity of such oil processed by the applicant during April, 1967—March, 1968.
	(*vii*) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(*viii*) Snap fasteners .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
	(*ix*) Cryolite . . .	Nil	A. U. Import will be allowed from the sources to be specified by C.C.I., New Delhi.
	(*xi*) Flints stones for cigarette lighter.	Nil	A. U. for lighter industry and for manufacturers of mechanical toys.
	(*xiv*) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops.	Nil	Import of synthetic fibre/tow will be allowed through the S.T.C. to the extent recommended by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(*xv*) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.	Nil	(1) Import of all synthetic non-cellulous fibres including Polyester fibre will be canalised through the S. T. C.
			(2) A. U. for import of synthetic fibre filter cloth (other than that for textile purposes).
	(*xx*) Dom nuts . . .	Nil	A. U. Licences will n ot be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
	(*xxii*) Feathers . . .	Nil	A. U.
	(*xxv*) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U.
	(*xxvi*) Vanadium Pentoxide catalyst	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—concld.		
S. No. 122—*contd.*			
	(*xxvii*) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals.	Nil	A. U. for impot of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only.
	(*xxix*) Filter aids .	Nil	A. U. for Vanaspati Indstry.
	(*xxxii*) Glass mineral, slag wool, fibre glass and products thereof.	Nil	A. U. for import of electrical varnished glass cloth and tape varnished fibre glass sleeving, fibre glass insulated flexible wires, and laminated fibre glass sheets for export production only.
	(*xlii*) Laboratory ware made of silica.	Nil	A.U.
	(*xliii*) Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants.	Nil	A.U.
	(*xliv*) Silicon . . .	Nil	A. U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica Gel.
	(*xlix*) Stamping foils (film-base)	Nil	A. U. applications from actual users engaged in the undermentioned uses will be considered for import of Polyster films (S. No. 122 (*i*)/V which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers :— (*i*) Fountain pens. (*ii*) Bangles. (*iii*) Plastic and Fancy leather goods (*iv*) Pencils. (*v*) Shoes.
	(*l*) Others	Nil	A. U. for impot of only essential items.
	PART VI		
	Machine Tools		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II

I. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of clocks.*

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector for import of component parts and raw materials for the manufacture of clocks and one-day-alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below:—

(A) *Pendulam Clocks*: Small scale units may be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the total C.I.F. value of Rs. 4·50 per clock:—

(i) Spring steel strips.

(ii) Brass bars, rounds, sheets, strips or extruded sections of brass of special free cutting quality for clock industry only.

(iii) Special steel strips, rods and wires.

(iv) Precision screws.

(v) Any other miscellaneous items such as clock oils, radium powder etc.

(B) *Lever Clocks*:

The only extra item to be allowed import in the case of lever type clocks is the lever escapement assembly costing not more than Rs. 6·50 each. This will be in addition to the components and raw materials allowed for pendulum clocks.

(C) *Electric Clocks*:

No parts of electric clocks would be allowed to be imported. Import of raw materials would be allowed on the same basis as for mechanical clocks.

(D) *Time pieces*:

(a) Component parts:

The following component parts may be allowed for import within the CIF value of Rs. 1·00 per pack:—

(i) Hair Springs;

(ii) Balance wheel;

(iii) Balance staff;

(iv) Balance bearing screw:

(v) Escape wheel;

(vi) Lever

(vii) Precision screws

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

(b) Raw materials.

In addition to the import of component parts as given above, import of raw materials such as brass sheet, brass roads, brass extruded sections and special steel, spring steel strips, free cutting steel, electroplating salts, chemicals, radium powder etc. may also be allowed upto Rs. 3·00 per time piece.

(E) *Watches:*

No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

2. (i) No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time pieces.

(ii) The small units who import raw material for manufacture of parts for above mentioned industries will be allowed to get such part manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers for which the necessary equipment is not available with them.

(iii) The small units may also be allowed to import upto 10 per cent of the value of their import licences equipments such as hob cutters, special taps and dies useful for manufacture of components for their industry from raw materials.

II. *Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.*

A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below on restricted basis.

List of items to be considered for import

1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).
3. Carbon Black.
4. Phthalocyanine green.
5. Pigment Dyestuffs other than those listed in Appendices 29 and 24.
6. Bronze Powder.

Extenders

7. Blanc Fixe.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

Drying Oils

8. Tung Oil.

Resins

9. Gum Arabic.

10. Melamine Resins and also all synthetic resins which are permissible for import under S. No. 116/V.

11. Copal Gum.

Solvents

12. Diacetone Alcohol.

13. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.

14. Methyl Ethyl Ketene.

15. Ethyl Cellulose.

16. Ethylene Glycol.

17. Methyl Cyclohexanene.

18. Gilsonite.

19. Lecithin.

20. Magnesium Carbonate.

21. Borate of Manganese.

22. Tricresyl Phosphate.

23. Fanal Colours.

24. Synthetic Waxes.

25. Cyclohexanol.

26. Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether.

27. Ethylene glycol mono Butyl ether.

III. *Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required* ***by Fire Works Units.***

1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Fire Works will be considered for import of the following items:—

Items	*End Product*
Paper and Allied Stores	
(a) Permissible paper items	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

Items	*End Product*
(b) Zinc sheets.	Paper Caps.

Chemicals and Allied Items

(a) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia.	Fire works and paper caps.
(b) Potato Dextrene.	Do.
(c) Red Phosphorous.	Paper caps.
(d) Antimony Sulphide.	Do.

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

IV. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.*

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per tape recorder. Magnetic tapes will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 12 c.i.f. and other finished components will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 10 c.i.f.:—

(1) Magnetic tape.

(2) Radio components except gang or tuning capacitors and trimmers as allowed for transistor receivers and valve receivers.

(3) Valves not made indigenously.

(4) Record/Erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations and sheets, berylium copper foil.

(5) Microphone parts such as, diaphragm, magnet and related hardware or microphone cartridge.

(6) Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts to the extent of 15 per cent. of the face value.

(7) Spares for servicing to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence

(8) Prototype tape recorders—a maximum of 2 prototype tape recorders subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 may be allowed

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*contd.*

within the value of the licence—subject to the condition that these are not to be sold.

N.B.—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components of the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of tape recorders have been reduced. The entitlements of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack values will be correspondingly reduced.

(ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of tape recorders will be approved.

V. *Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components for manufacture of Hearing Aids to small units.*

A.U. applications from S.S.I. units manufacturing hearing aids will be considered for import of the following raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids in relation to their actual production of hearing aids in the previous year at the rate of Rs. 47·50 c.i.f. per hearing aid:—

1. Telephone/Earphone Receiver.
2. Cord/Cordage, Contacts.
3. Bone Conductor.
4. Headband.
5. Earmould.
6. Eartips, Special tubing for eartips.
7. Earmould attachment.
8. Miniature switches assembly and parts thereof.
9. Miniature Volume Control and parts thereof.
10. Miniature Resistors.
11. Miniature Electrolytic Capacitors.
12. Miniature Ceramic Capacitors.
13. Miniature potentiometers for AVC or peak-clipping.
14. Miniature transistors and diodes to be recommended only after documentary evidence by the unit that these are not indigenously available.
15. Hardware (5%) foam rubber for microphone mountings.
16. Phosphor bronze wire.
17. Mesh for microphone.
18. Hearing Aid Microphone.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—*concld.*

19. Permalloy strips (not sheets).
20. Hearing Aid Cell (upto 5%).
21. Laminates Epoxy/phenolic copper 1mm and under.
22. Nylon moulding powder.
23. Aluminium for high grade anodizing.
24. Special lacquers glues and cements.

NOTE:—The licences issued to the S.S.I. units for the import of above raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids at the rate of Rs. 47·50 c.i.f. per hearing aid may be endorsed for import of low voltage transistors suitable for hearing aids only if supplies thereof cannot be made by the indigenous manufacturers.

SECTION III

The Licensing Policy for Established Importers

SECTION III

IMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTE.--

(1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified

(2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the ultilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Annexure to this section. The conditions, restrictions or concessions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific items will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.

(3) Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U. S. Aid will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250.

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
1	2	3	4
PART II			
29	Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof	33⅓% on imports of spare parts or 5% on imports of complete road rollers.	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of road rollers only. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
30 (*f*)(iii)	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others	30% or 4% on imports of complete engines	Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of the undermentioned items :— (*i*) Cylinder blocks. (*ii*) Base plates. (*iii*) Flywheels. (*iv*) Flywheel keys.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No.30 (*f*) (iii)—contd.			(2) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated against them. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 10% for import from U.S.A. under U. S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (3) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.
31	(*b*) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.	..	(1) Licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 30% from U. S. A. under U. S. Aid. (2) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated against them.
32	(*c*) Parts of Motors	15% or 2% on imports of complete motors.	(1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of qutoa licences. (2) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U. S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (1) above will not be applicable to the additional licences. (3) Import of the following items will not be permitted:— (*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (*b*) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes. (*c*) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd size) required as spares.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 32—contd.			
	(*h*) Parts of Generators	10% or 1½% on imports of complete generators.	(i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
			(a) Import of the following items will not be permitted :—
			(*a*) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P.
			(*b*) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes.
			(*c*) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd size) required as spares.
	36 (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	50	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.
			(*ii*) Import of the followingitems will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—
			(a) Oils Seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2½%) of the face value of quota licences).
			(b) Safety hooks, cage chain, suspension gear and wire rope capples (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences
			(*c*) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).
			(*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART II—contd.			
S. No. 36 (5) contd.			(*iv*) Import of Boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Appendix 35. The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&E, Calcutta.
38-A (*c*) Studio electric and projector bulbs.		15%	Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B. S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.
46(*b*) Carbons		7½%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :— (*a*) Cinema arc carbons of sizes other than those mentioned below :— 7mm × 14" cored positive. 6mm × 9" cored negative. 8mm × 14" cored positive. 7mm × 9" cored negative. 9mm × 14" cored positive. 8mm × 9" cored negative. (*b*) Electrographite and natural/hard graphite grades of carbon blocks. (*ii*) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 15% from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid. (*iii*) Import of metal graphite grade of carbon blocks, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed. (*iv*) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E., Bombay. (*v*) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported Cinema Carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E, Bombay.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
***PART II*—concld.**			
S. No. 46 (b) *contd.*			(*vi*) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E. Bombay.
46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries		80%	(*i*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (*ii*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (*iii*) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries.
PART III			
(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schdeule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.		10% or 11½% on imports of complete machines	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines other than those mentioned in Appendix 35. This restriction will not, however apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle. (2) Licences to sole selling agents and indenting houses for import of spare parts of textile machinery will be granted upto 5% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made against their own licences under the Capital Goods Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I & E., Bombay.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART III—concld.

5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	10% or 1-1/4% on imports of complete machines.	(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13. (2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)/III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licansees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. (3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&I, Bombay.

PART IV

21 (*a*) (*i*) Fruits, fresh, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts.	Nil	Imports from countries like Afghanistan and Iran may be allowed.
(*ii*) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Nil	
(*b*) Dates . . .	Nil	Imports from countries like Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf countries may be allowed.
Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	4%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 82—*contd.*			(*ii*) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid Excise licences. (*iii*) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :— (*a*) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and (*b*) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation Department of Tourism)
83 Wines		4%	(*i*) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (*a*)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences. (*iii*) Same as remarks (*ii*) and (*iii*) against S. No. 82/IV. (*iv*) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (*iv*) against S. No. 82/IV
84 Brandy, gin and whisky .		4%	
85 Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufactre of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule		4½%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liquors only.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 85—*contd.*			
			(*ii*) Same remark as at (*ii*), (*iii*) and (*iv*) against S. No. 82/IV.
			(*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
87, 109	Drugs and medicines	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
104	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.		
106	Mineral Oil :—		(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(*a*) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.		(*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I., New Delhi.
	(*b*) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.		
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed.	7½%	(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :— (*a*) 35 mm sound film. (*b*) 16 mm colour negative and positive. (2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :— (*a*) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 116—*contd.*

(*b*) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.

(*c*) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/ retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.

(3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & I., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.

(4) Please see Section IV.

116 Cinematograph films, exposed . .. (*i*) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C. New Delhi.

(*ii*) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions.

(*iii*) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (*ii*) above will also be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education. Applications should be submitted by 30.9.1968.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	3	4
PART IV—contd.		
S. No. 117—*contd*		
		(*ic*) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions :—
		(*a*) that cinematograph films exposed owned, wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locals in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Portugal, will not be permitted;
		(*b*) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the custom authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (*a*) above.
144 (*b*) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.	150%	
169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	150+ Supplementary licences.	Detailed conditions are given in Appendix 21.
170 Books, printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.		

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
275	(*b*) Garage Tools . . .	10%	(*i*) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 to this Book. (*ii*) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. (*iii*) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 50% for import from USA under U.S. Aid.
286	(*b*) parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.	4% or 1½ on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :— (*a*) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely— . 1% (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies. (5) Files. (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws. (7) St-40096 Knife stone. (8) St-40098-Flat file. (9) St-40125-Rimac Flex stone (10) St-40128-Cone stone. (11) St-40129-Flat stone. (12) St-40130 triangle stone. (13) St-40174-Square stone. (14) St-40175 Round stone. (15) St-40176 Triangle stone (16) St-40177 Square stone. (17) St-40180 Warding file.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 286 (*b*) contd.			(*b*) Typewriter screws . 1%
			(*c*) Key cups, Key, rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers. 1%
			(*d*) Ball bearings not specified in Apepndix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters. 1%
			(*e*) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines. 1%
			(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(*iii*)/V.
			(3) Import of main body frames will not be permitted.
293, 295 & 297	Motor Vehicle Parts		Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films		(*i*) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that—
			(*a*) At least 10% of their face value must be utilised for import of the following items upto the limits indicated against them :—
			(*i*) Process plates (other than ordinary dry plates) . . Upto 2½%
			(*ii*) Films required by printing industry Upto 7½%
			(*b*) the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to 6th June, 1966.

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 303—contd.			(ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :— (a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 50% (b) Accessories, the following upto 2½% :— (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter. (2) Dry mounts. (3) Dry mounting tissues. (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel) (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) and sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazeammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings. (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	a/c	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of Electro-Cardiographs and spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s. (ii) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :— (a) Exposure meters ; (b) Range finders ; (c) Camera filters ; (d) Lens hoods ; (e) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof ; (f) Accumulators (dry and wet batteries for photographic electronic flash units).

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
S. No. 305—contd.			(*iii*) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 400 or above.
			(*iv*) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
308	(*d*) Watches and parts thereof		(*i*) Applications from established importers for import of Parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of 5%.
			(*ii*) Not more than 80% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.
			NOTE.—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including pillar plate/base plate or chassis, case, dial and hands.
			(*iii*) Quota licences will not be valid for import of watch cases.
			(*iv*) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses.
312-316	Arms and ammunition	6%	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge case filled or empty falling under S., No. 317 of Part IV.
			(*ii*) Same as remarks (i) and(ii)against S.No. 317/IV.

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART IV—contd.			
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	4%	(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following: (a) ·315 sporting rifles. (b) 12 bore DBBL shot guns 2¾" (Ejector and non-Ejector type). (c) 8 mm/ ·315 sporting cartridges. (d) ·22 bore Long Rifles Cartridges. (e) Cartridges 12 bore 2¾" shots 2, 4, 6 & 7 and Cartridges 2½". (f) Cartridges 12 bore shot sizes 1, 3, 5, 8, BB, AAA etc. L.G. S. G. & Spherical Ball. NOTE.—American 12 G. A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S. G. Cartridges.
324 (a)	Artists' brushes including Hog's hair brushes.	8%	(i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20. (ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	
PART V			
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and micro-crystalline wax.	..	(*i*) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18. (*ii*) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I., New Delhi.
17	(*a*) Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres. (*b*) White Oil	..	
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	
19	Motor spirit	..	
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	..	
22, 31 Appendix-23 List-I.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List VI.		(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.
	Nickel Formate	..	(2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
	Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium, and Pottasium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.		
	Refills for fire extinguishers		

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
34—37	(*b*) Water and oil colours .	7½%	(1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted. (4) Import of water colour boxes consistng of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence. (5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.
41.	(*i*) (*b*) Rubber contraceptives	100%	Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be subject to the following conditions and these will be specifically endorsed there on :— (*i*) Importers can import rubber contraceptives under any brand name so long as they conform to the standards laid down in Schedule R to the Drugs and Cosmetics Act and the Rules thereunder. (*ii*) Batch No., date of manufacture, and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality which date shall not exceed two years from the date of manufacture, warning against heat, influence of direct sun rays and mechanical damage should be shown on the label of each piece of rubber contraceptive or if the contraceptives are imported in individual consumer packs, such information is given on the consumer pack.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
41(*i*) (*b*)—*contd.*			
			(*iii*) The goods covered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the Govt. of India.
65(1—4) (*ii*)(*i*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(*i*) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.
65 (1—4) (*ii*)(*ii*)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		(*ii*) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.
65 (1—4) (*ii*)(*iii*)	Film Sutdio equipment . .		
65 (5)(*i*) (*i*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		
65(5)(*i*) (*ii*)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.		
65 (5)(*i*) (*iii*)	Spares of Film Studio Equipment.		
65(5)	(*ii*) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	7½%	Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of refrigeration and air conditioning machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.
65 (5) (*ii*)	(*a*) Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (*vii*)(*b*)/V.	20%	(1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of under carriage parts.
65(5)	(*iii*) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (*vii*)(*a*) and (*b*)/V.	30%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Apendix 35.

SECTION III—contd.

1	2	3	4
PART V contd.			
65 (5) (*iii*)—*contd.*			(2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines. (3) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P., or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(*a*) (*iii*)/V. (4) Plase see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Printing Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1)/V, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	100%	(*i*) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super-casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers. (*ii*) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this sub-serial No. (*iii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences
68	(*a*) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines viz., printing sanforizing etc.	80%	(*i*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licence. (*ii*) Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines namely printing, sanforising etc.
70	(*ii*) Parts of lifts . . .	40% on imports of parts or 8% on imports of complete lifts.	(*i*) Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of h ulage machinery only :— (*i*) Worm Gear Reduction unit. (*ii*) Driving Shaft.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 70(*ii*)—*contd.*			
			(*iii*) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.
			(*iv*) Base plate for the complete driving machine.
			(*v*) Extreme Bearing Stand.
			(*vi*) Electro magnetic Brake complete.
			(*vii*) Diverting Sheave.
			(*viii*) Overhead Sheave.
			(*ix*) Over speed governors.
			(*ii*) Requests for validation of quota licences for import of such parts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered on restricted basis.
74. (*iii*)	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	50%	(1) This S. No. also covers spares for tractors falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V. (2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them. (3) Import of the following items will not be permitted :— (*a*) Under carriage parts. (*b*) High carbon steel plain discs of 16", 18", 20", 22", 24" and 26". (4) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in remark 3(b) above and coulter, scalloped, cutaway discs will be allowed upto 5% of face value of quota licence. (5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (6) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A., under U.S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (5) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
74	(*vi*) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery.	5%	
78	(*i*) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.	15%	(1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :— (*i*) Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charigng hearing aid batteries. upto 20%. (*ii*) Spare parts of hearing aids *upto* 50%. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
79	Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	50%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36. (2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment. (3) Additional licences will be issued to established importer on a quota of 25% for imports from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid.
92	(*c*) Weighing machines and parts thereof.	2½%	Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only. (*ii*) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines. (*a*) Beam scale (up to a maximum of 72" size). (*b*) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 92(c) —*contd.*			
			(*c*) Platform scales (up to a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel Yard or dial type excluding persons and difference weigher.)
92 (g)	(2)(*a*) Slide rules. (*b*) Prismatic Compass. (*c*) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses. (*d*) Drafting machines. (*e*) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techometric. (*f*) Theodolities	5%	Quota licences will be valid for import of Slide Rules only.
92 (*m*)	Micro Eardrum hearing aids	8%	(*i*) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences
	(*n*) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—other	25%	(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this book. (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. *Note* :—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the ITC Schedule.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
93—94	(*d*) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	12½%	(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silica or Quartz. (3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V
	(*e*) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	25%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (3) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Artificial Human eyes made of plastic materials. (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 93-94—*contd.*			
	(*f*) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	15%	(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub—item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6. (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
	(*g*) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.	100%	(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7. (2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each : (i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under others. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of mercury chemically pure will not be allowed — 2½% (ii) Acrylic Plastic moulding powder and granules for teeth. — 10% (3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.

SECTION III—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
PART V—contd.			
S. No. 93-94—*contd.*			
			N.B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.
115	Stereo flongs	50%	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
PART VI	Machine tools	..	(*i*) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.
			(*ii*) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGE-ABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1968—MARCH 1969

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description	Remarks
GROUP I —	**Compoments and spares of mochinery other than textile machidey, Printing, machnery and cinema mochinery.**	
29/II . . .	Parts of Road rollers.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items given in Appendix 4.
30(f) (iii)/II .	Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines—Others.	
36 (5)/II . .	Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery etc.	
65 (5)(ii)(a)/V .	Spare parts of machinery falling under S.No. 65(1—4)(vii) (b)/V.	
65(5)(iii) /V . .	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V.	
74 (iii)/V . .	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	
Part VI . .	Spare parts of permissible machine tools	
GROUP II—Parts of Motors and Generators		
32(e)/II . .	Parts of Motors	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
32(h)/II . .	Parts of generators.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III—*contd.*

Parts and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP III—Cinema machinery and spares.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of quota certificates issued for each item.
65 (1-4) (ii) (ii) /V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
65 (1-4) (ii) (iii) /V	Film studio equipment	
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above	
65 (5)(i)(ii)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	
(65)(5)(i) (iii)/V	Spare parts of films studio equipment	
	GROUP IV—ITEMS REQUIRED FOR NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS	
67 (a)/V	Spare parts of printing machinery.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers
68 (a)/V	Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines viz. printing, sanforizing etc.	
115/V	Stereo flongs.	
	GROUP V— Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances etc.	
92(n)/V	Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, other than electrical but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
93-94 (d)/V	Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts theerof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.	
93-94 (e)/V	Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.	
93-94(f)/V	Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III—*contd.*

Parts and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Remarks
	GROUP VI—CHEMICALS	
22, 31/V (Appendix 28—List I items)	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List VI of Appendix 28	Alghough quota licences will be granted separately for these items, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any or au these items
	Nickel Formate	
	Sodium Cyanide, Potasium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.	
	Refills for fire extinguishers	
	GROUP VII—PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS.	
303/IV	Photographic negatives and prinitin g paper, excluding X-Ray films.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
305/IV	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appiiances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.	
	GROUP VIII CONSUMER GOODS.	
46-A(c)/II	Hearing aid batteries.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
78 (i)/V	Hearing aids and parts thereof.	
92(m)/V	Micro eardrum hearing aids.	
83/IV	Wines.	Although quota licences will be granted separtely for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin)
84/IV	Brandy, gin and whisky	
324 (s)/IV	Artists' brushes including hog's hair brushes.	Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.
34-37 (b)/V	Water and oil colours.	

SECTION IV

List of canalised items.

SECTION IV

List of items the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Corporation.

S. No. and Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
PART IV	
116 . . .	35 mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.
177 . . .	Art silk yarn and thread.
266 . . .	Mercury.
PART V	
40 (*a*) . . .	Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.
40 (*b*) . . .	Sodium Nitrate (Chilean Nitrate).
40 (*c*) (*i*) . .	Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride).
40 (*c*) (*ii*) . .	Sulphate of Potash.
40 (*d*) . . .	Sulphate of Ammonia.
47 . . .	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.
122 (*xv*) . .	All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyster fibre.

SECTION V

Appendices

APPENDIX 1

List of Priority Industries

Industries engaged in the manufacture of:—

1. Motorcycles.
2. Scooters.
3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
4. Mopeds.
5. Agricultural Tractors.
6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
7. Pumps.
8. Fertilizers.
9. Pesticides.
10. Basic metal—iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
11. Industrial and mining machinery.
12. Iron and Steel castings, pipes and structures.
13. Internal Combustion Engines.
14. Machine tools and accessories.
15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
18. Industrial furnaces.
19. Welding electrodes.
20. Ball and roller bearings.
21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stampings.
22. Electrical cables and wires.
23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
24. Electronic components.
25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
27. Industrial fastners.
28. Wire ropes.
29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
30. Cement.

APPENDIX 1—*contd.*

31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
32. Fine chemicals.
33 Pulp, paper and newsprint.
34. Synthetic rubber.
35. Tyres and tubes.
36. Industrial explosives.
37. Industrial gases.
38. Drugs.
39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers.
43. Automobile ancillaries.
44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
45. Leather and leather goods.
46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
47. Jute textiles.
48. Tea.
49. Coffee.
50. Canned and preserved fish.
51. Sanitary cans.
52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
53. Man-made fibres.
54. Matches.
55. Telecommunication equipment.
56. Wagons.
57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
58. Sugar.
59. Cotton textiles.

APPENDIX 2

Statement showing consumption of imported raw materials and components, production and un-utilised value of licences

1. Name of the Unit———————
2. End product manufactured ———————
3. C.I.F. value of imported raw materials and components (excluding spare parts) consumed by the unit during the period from .... to ....
4. Book value of production turned out by the unit during the period from ..... to .....
5. Particulars of import licences for raw materials and components with un-utilised balance :

No & date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of Financing	Total C.I.F. value of licence	C.I.F. value un-utilised on .....
1	2	3	4	5

I/we hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/we fully understand that any licence issued on the basis of this information will be liable to cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of applicant

Date :

Full Address .....

.....

I/we do hereby certify that the information furnished in this statement is correct and complete. I/we have verified this from the following records :—

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)

Signature and seal of Chartered Accountant

Date :—

Full Address.....

.....

Note:—(1) Only those import licences should be entered in this statement, which pertain to raw materials, components & spares, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted. If the applicant has surrendered any licence, it should also be entered if it has not expired.

(2) The un-utilised value to be entered in Col. 5 will be the C.I.F. value for which actual imports against the licence have not taken place.

APPENDIX 8

List of spare parts the import of which will not be allowed against any licences unless otherwise provided.

S. No.	Item
1.	Machine screws, set screws and machine studs.
2.	Industrial roller chains of 5/8″ pitch and below including automobile timing and transmission chains.
3.	Machined steel balls 9/16″ dia. and below.
4.	Unmachined steel balls
5.	Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).
6.	Ball, roller and tapered bearings specified in Appendix 14.
7.	Needle rollers of the following sizes—
	(i) Dia 2·26 mm to 2·54 mm (0·089″ to 0·1″) Length 9·0 mm to 20·06 mm (0·354″ to 0·79″)
	(ii) Dia 2·90 mm to 3·20 mm (0·114″ to 0·126″) Length 9·0 mm to 30·5 mm (0·354″ to 1·2″)
8.	Small tools specified in Appendix 15.
9.	Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
10.	Grinding wheels and segments.
11.	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.
12.	Electric motors
13.	Electric generators
14.	Generating sets.
15.	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix 11 to the Red Book.
16.	Air compressors
17.	Power driven pumps and component parts there excluding trailer pumps.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S. No.	Item
18.	Loom swords.
19.	Box fronts.
20.	Roving steadiers.
21.	Beam flanges.
22.	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting, Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchoroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanen fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
23.	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Volt-meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factory Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resisteance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
24.	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
25.	Transformers of rating upto 5000 KVA and up to 37·5 KV on the H.T. side.
26.	Transformers of ratings not covred by S. No. 42 (*a*) II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling unde S. No. 42 (*a*) II and 42 (*b*) II e.g. oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.
27.	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
28.	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
29.	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
30.	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
31.	Condensers.
32.	Stainless steel tubes and cones used in cone and, cheese dyeing units.
33.	Coir board washers.
34.	Calendar bowls (paper, cotton and jute).
35.	Copper printing rollers.
36.	Doctor blade.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

S. No.	Item
37.	Stenter clip.
38.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, wrenches, Alan Keys, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers shimps, spacers, stand-offs, strikes, studs, tags etc.
39.	Items mentioned in Lists I and II of Appendix 26.
40.	Leather shaving blades.
41.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.
42.	Pressure gauges.
43.	Fan belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.
44.	Condensers.
45.	Receivers.
46.	Chillers.
47.	Compressors.
48.	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.
49.	Industrial knives.
50.	Amplifiers.
51.	Rectifiers.
52.	Magnets.
53.	Machine Tools Accessories : (*i*) Lathe chucks. (*a*) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter. (*b*) S. C. Geared scroll upto 12" ia. (*ii*) Drill chucks. (*iii*) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.

APPENDIX 3—*concld.*

S. No.	Item
	(*iv*) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
	(*v*) Drill Sleeves.
	(*vi*) Live Centres upto MT 4.
	(*vii*) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
	(*viii*) Tool post grinder.
	(*ix*) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
	(x) Quick change drill chucks.
	(*xi*) Dividing Head.
	(*xii*) Jigs and fixtures.
	(*xiii*) Rotary table for milling machines.
	(*xiv*) Hydraulics for machine tools.
	(*xv*) Tapping attachment.
	(*xvi*) Clutches.
	Spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List-B of Appendix 11.
	Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

APPENDIX 4

A.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF DIESEL ENGINES (S. No. 30(*f*)(*iii*)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR DIESEL ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners . . .	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:— (*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence. (*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 18, import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of licence.
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3. Piston assemblies	
4. Thin-walled bearings . . .	
5. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
6. Water pumps and components thereof	
7. Timing gears.	
8. Crankshafts, Camshafts, connectin rods.	
9. Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel or lubricating oil.	
10. Piston rings	
11. Glow plug, glow plug resistors glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.	
12. Dynamo pulleys	
13. Gaskets.	
14. Oil seals and grease retainers . .	
15. Flywheel ring gear	
16. Timings/Roller chains upto 5/8" pitch.	
17. Thrust washers	
18. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws. .	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

B.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES (S. No. 31 (*b*)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions :—
2. Piston assemblies	
3. Thin-walled bearings	
4. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
5. Water pumps and components thereof	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
6. Carburettors and parts thereof	
7. Timing gears	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 21, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 25%, subject to the condition that import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of quota licence.
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods.	
9. Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
10. Piston rings	
11. Carbon brushes all sorts	
12. Ignition coils and parts thereof	
13. Dynamo pulleys	
14. Fuel pump kits	
15. Distributors and parts thereof	
16. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.	
17. Starter motor and parts thereof	
18. Gaskets	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers	
20. Timing/Roller chains upto 5/8"	
21. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws.	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

C.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCE FOR SPARE PARTS OF EARTHMOVING MACHINERY (S. NO. 65 (5) (*ii*)(*a*)/V).

spring leaves .	
2. Brake drums	
3. Wheels and rims	
4. Gears, sprockets and axle shafts .	
5. Cylinder liners	
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
7. Piston assemblies	
8. Thin-walled bearings . . .	
9. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
10. Instruments	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
12. Brake parts	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 28, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
13. Water pumps and components thereof	
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof .	
15. Parts of tipping gear. . .	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends .	
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.	(*iii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 44, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.
18. Malleable iron brakets and shackles .	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers .	
10. Fuel pump kit	
21. Starter motor and parts thereof .	
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof.	
23. Flywheel Ring Gear . . .	
24. King Pin	
25. Piston rings	
26. Hose pipes with or without end fitting (including Brake hose).	
27. Spare parts of specialised vehicles falling under S. No. 86/V . .	

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

28. Permissible types of garage tools.
29. Radiator Assembly.
30. Clutch facings in any form.
31. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers.
32. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.
33. Gaskets.
34. Brake linings in any form.
35. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and parts thereof.
36. Mufflers.
37. Timing/Driving chains.
38. Carburettors and parts thereof.
39. Carbon brushes all sorts.
40. Voltage regulators.
41. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
42. Dynamo pulleys.
43. Steering wheels.
44. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

D.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND FOR TRACTOR DRAWN AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS (S. No. 74 (*iii*)/V) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES OF TRACTORS OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves	Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions :—
2. Brake drums	
3. Wheels and rims	
4. Gears, sprockets and axle shafts	
5. Cylinder liners	
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof	
7. Piston assemblies	
8. Thin-walled bearings	
9. Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts	
10. Instruments	
11. Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
12. Brake parts	(*i*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 28, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
13. Water pumps and components thereof	
14. Clutch assembly and parts thereof	(*ii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
15. Parts of tipping gear	
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends	(*iii*) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 44, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates	
18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers	
20. Fuel pump kit.	
21. Starter motor and parts thereof	
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof	
23. Flywheel Ring Gear	
24. King Pin	
25. Piston rings	

APPENDIX 4—*concld.*

26. Hose pipes with or without end fitting (including Brake hose).

27. Spare arts of specialised vehicles fall-under S. No. 86/V.

28. Permissible types of garage tools .

29. Radiator Assembly. . . .

30. Clutch facings in any form .

31. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers. .

32. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.

33. Gaskets . . . . . .

34. Brake linings in any form . .

35. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch and parts thereof.

36. Mufflers . . . . .

37. Timing/Driving chains . . .

38. Carburettors and parts threof .

39. Carbon brushes all sorts . . .

40. Voltage regulators . . . . .

41. Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.

42. Dynamo pulleys . . . .

43. Steering wheels . . . .

44. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
3. Punching machines.
4. Washing machines non-electrical.
5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
6. Clock work mechanism belts.
7. Box wood rules.
8. Door closers.
9. Magic lanterns.
10. Epidiascopes viewers.
11. Reel and Hose with coupling.
12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
13. Hand numbering machines.
14. Fog signals.
15. Magnetic catches.
16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
18. Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
19. Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
20. Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
21. Thermocouples—base metal and rare metal.
22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
23. Resistence Thermometers-indicating recording and integrating.
24. Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).

APPENDIX 5—*concld.*

25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.

26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.

27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.

28. CO2 Analysers, indicating and recording.

29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.

30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.

31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.

32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.

33. Pressure Recorders.

34 Temperature Recorders.

APPENDIX 6

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d), 93-94 (e) and 93-94 (f) of Part V.

(1) Glass Syringes more than 1 ml capacity and less than 50 ml capacity.

(2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.

(3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.

(4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb and pippets or graduated pippets or specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer all of accuracy grade (b) or below.

(5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following:—

Balroom Catheters.

Coude and Bicude Cathers.

G. E. Cathers, Bougies.

Treman Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyma Tubes.

Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following:—

(a) Miller Abboutt's Tube

(b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Baloons.

(c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.

(d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's pads.

Rubber Parts for iron lungs.

Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full length of 40 ft.

Sphygnomanometer spare parts made of rubber.

APPENDIX 6—*concld.*

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following:—

(i) Levin's Tubes.
(ii) Ryall's Tubes.
(iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
(iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
(v) Colostomy pauls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
(vi) Intra-tracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.
Malecott's Catheters.
Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.
Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.
Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.
Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.
Dr. Zeiss Stone Dislodgers.
Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.
Metras Catheters.
Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.
Heostomy and Colostemy.

Bags and Appliances.

Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

(6) Pipettes for general users.
(7) Glass joints.
(8) Laboratory glassware including Scientific glasswares.
(9) Beakers.
(10) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass.
(11) Hypodormic needles.
(12) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
(13) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
(14) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
(15) Cotton crepe bandages.
(16) Surgical Operating Tables.
(17) Invalids' Chairs.
(18) Fowler Beds.
(19) Sterilisers.
(20) Incubators.
(21) Suction Apparatus.
(22) Magnets except Ceramic and Sintern.
(23) Stethoscope.

APPENDIX 7

[Section III, S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

LIST OF DENTAL GOODS THE IMPORT OF WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 93-94(j)/V—LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper.

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand.

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamonr, etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine—all types.

Catridge syringe and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

Caps, Pulp.

Carvers.

Cement—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Cellumat.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clasps, Stainless Steel.

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners, Pulp Canal.

Contouring Instruments.

Colloid Elastic.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber polishing.

Curettes.

Diamond Points.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Electric Engine.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Shield.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Duplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

E.P. Model Materials.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flasks and Flask Presses—metal, for making acrylic dentures.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

Forceps, Rongeur.

Frame, Piercing Saw.

Fusible Metal Outfit.

Fusing Porcelain.

Gags.

Glaze for Porcelain finishing.

Gold Casting and solder—upto 5& of the face value of quota licence.

Gutta Percha.

Hand Pieces and Parts.

Handles, Cone Socket.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

Holders, Broach.

Holders for Burs.

Holders, Nerve Instrument.

Holders, Rubber-Dam.

Holders, Sponge.

Hygienators.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Impression Paste—Rubber based only.

Impression Trays.

Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Lamps, mouth.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrels.

Matrices.

Mercury—Chemically pure.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Piercing saw frame to hold the above.

Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkanas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit Matrix.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrics.

Plaster Sifter.

Plaster Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal, all types.

Pluggers.

Points, Alpine, White.

Points, Diamond.

Points Carborandum.

Points, Gutta Percha.

Points, Wood Polishing.

Points, Stone.

Polish Equipment.

Porcelain Filling.

Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.

Posts.

Post Extractor.

Powder, Abrasive.

Precious metals, i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.

Pulp Caps.

Punches, Plate.

Punches, Rubber Dam.

Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.

Regulating Appliances and Accessories.

Retainers, Matrix.

Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.

Rifflers.

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

Rongours.

Root Reamers different shape.

Rubber Mats.

Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.

Rubber Dam.

Rubber Dam Weights.

Rubber Dam Frame.

Rubber Dam Holder.

Rubber Dam Punch.

Sand, Casting.

Sandarac.

Scalers.

Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

Separators.

Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

Sheath, Cable.

Shells, Gold.

Slabs, Borax.

Slip Joint No. 2.

Solder, silver and gold.

Soldering Paste.

Spatulas, Cement.

Spoons, Amalgam.

Spot Welding outfit.

Spring and Swivels.

Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of 10 cms × 10 cms with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.

Stainless Steel Crowns.

Stains, Mineral.

Strips, Asbestos.

Strips, Polishing.

Strips, Separating.

Surveyors.

APPENDIX 7--*contd.*

Syringes (Dental all metal).

Strengtheners white metal.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.

Thymozin Instruments.

Tin Cylinders.

Tray Mica, Annealing.

Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge, etc.

Trephines, Engine.

Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Osteo.

Trimmers, Plug.

Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.

Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Rifflers.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay.

Wax Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0·20 mm to 1·20 mm)) and of the length of 2 metres *i.e.* 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

APPENDIX 7—*concld.*

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [*vide* remark 2(i) against S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

1. Arnoda, liquid and powder.
2. Beechwood creosote.
3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.
4. Carbolised resin.
5. Calgitex.
6. Camphor Phenol.
7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
8. Dentinol.
9. Eugenol.
10. Formocresol.
11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal
12. Monochlorophenol.
13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
15. Novocell.
16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
17. Oil of Cloves.
18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
19. Peripac.
20. Pulpdent.
21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
22. Poloris dental poultice.
23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
24. Stain remover.
25. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as stereo flongs, rubber blankets, spare parts of printing machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi.

2. Requests for import of photographic materials and copper sheets for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own process, *i.e.*, block making department. Associate presses having long terms arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications.

3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent. by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent. by actual importation or 70 per cent. by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.

4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

APPENDIX 9

[Section II—S. No. 67(1) (i)/V]

A—Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.

1. Name and address of applicant

**2. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

**3. Annual turnover 1966-67 1967-68

4. Details of machinery covered by application :

Type of machinery (*e.g.*, letter press, offset press, casting and composition machine, cutting machine, etc.)	No. of each type	Value as per *proforma invoice.	****Whether second hand or new.	Country of origin

**5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc.

Type of machinery	No. of each type	Value	Country of origin

***6. Circulation during last three years

Name of publications	Language in which published	Periodicity i.e., Daily, Weekly etc.	Average daily or weekly, etc.	Circulation in 1965, 1966 and 1967

7. (*a*) Whether machinery applied for is for replacement or development.

(*b*) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced.

Description of machine(s)	No. of machine	Age of each machine	Country of origin

(*c*) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required.

8. Details of existing machinery [The replies to Cols. (*a*) and (*b*) below should cover all printing and allied machines, etc. e.g. cutting, binding and composing, machines] available with the applicant :

(*a*) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin

(*b*) Particulars of other machinery :

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machnie	Country of origin

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

**9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers

**10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)
Year	Authority who gave the awards	No. of awards won	Line(s) covered by the award (s)

11. Details of import licence(s) received since 1963.

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Licence No. and date	Period	Type of machine(s) covered with No. of each type	Value	Date of expiry of the licence	Date of import with Quantity and Value

(*vii*)	(*viii*)	(*ix*)
Country of origin	Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised)	Country of origin

12. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India, Ltd. or their agents since 1963

(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)
Year	Types of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type	Country of origin

13. Justification in brief for import.

14. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

Signature of Applicant

*Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

**For quality printers only.

***For Newspaper Establishments only.

****In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a Firm of consulting Engineers of the country of origin indicating age of the machinery, its present condition and its expectedlife should be furnished.

APPENDIX 9—*concld*

B—Definition of Quality Printers

Quality Printers are those:—

(a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity 1 Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers. or

(b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or

(c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

APPENDIX 10

INDUSTRIES FOR EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

1. Bicycles.
2. Bicycle parts:—
   (a) Free wheels.
   (b) Hubs.
   (c) Chains.
3. Diesel engines stationary type.
4. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools:
   (a) Twist drills.
   (b) Diamond tools.
   (c) Hacksaw blades.
   (d) Engineers' steel files.
   (e) Spanners, pliers and wrenches.
5. Coated and bonded abrasives.
6. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
7. Wire ropes.
8. Automobile ancillaries:
   (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
   (b) Crankshafts.
   (c) Connecting rods.
   (d) Radiators.
   (e) Car wheels.
   (f) Gaskets.
   (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
   (h) Brake and clutch lining.
   (i) Shock absorbers.
   (j) Leaf springs.
9. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
10. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

APPENDIX 11

Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1968—March 1969.

Quota licences will be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of the Machine Tools specified in List 'A' to this Appendix on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Applications from established importers for grant of additional licences for import of permissible spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid will also be considered and licences will be issued on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools. Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250/-.

2. Applications from established importers for licences for import of spare parts referred to in para 1 above should be submitted to the regional licensing authorities concerned.

3. Quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 29/II, 30(f)(iii)/II, 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V and 74(iii)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section III of the Red Book. However, this concession of interchangeability will not be applicable to the additional licences granted to established importers for import of spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid in terms of paragraph 1 above.

4. Actual users should apply for import of spare parts of machine tools included in List 'A' to this Appendix along with their applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.

5. Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. The actual users are advised to contact the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

1. *Milling Machines.*

(1) Vertical Milling Machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

(2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
(3) Universal Milling Machines.
(4) Thread Milling Machines.

(5) Others.

2. *Cutting off and Sawing Machines.*

(1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
(2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
(3) Band saw type machines.
(4) Power sawing machines, Hack type
(5) Others.

3. *Grinding Machines.*

(1) Internal grinding machines.
(2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
(3) Surface grinding machines.
(4) Thread grinding machines.
(5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
(6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
(7) Centreless grinding machines.
(8) Lapping and Honing machines.
(9) Others.

4. *Drilling Machines.*

(1) Bench type drilling machines.
(2) Pillar type drilling machines.
(3) Radial drilling machines.
(4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines
(5) Others.

5. *Lathes.*

(1) Bench lathes.
(2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
(3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
(4) Capstan lathes.
(5) Turret lathes.
(6) Automatic lathes.
(7) Relieving lathes.
(8) Wheel turning lathes.
(9) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

6. *Furnaces.*
   (1) Electric furnaces.
   (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
   (3) Oil fired furnaces.
   (4) Others.
7. *Boring Machines.*
   (1) Horizontal boring machines.
   (2) Vertical boring machines.
   (3) Jig boring machines.
8. *Hammers and Presses.*
   (1) Drop Hammers.
   (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
   (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
   (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
   (5) Steam Hammers.
   (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
   (7) Hydraulic presses.
   (8) Moulding presses.
   (9) Drawing presses.
   (10) Mechanical Power presses.
   (11) Press Bending brakes.
   (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
   (13) Others.
9. *Broaching Machines.*
   (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
   (3) Others.
10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
   (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
   (2) Gear hobbing machines.
   (3) Gear planing generators.
   (4) Gear shapers.
   (5) Rack cutting machines.
   (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
   (7) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
   (1) Crank drive shapers.
   (2) Gear drive shapers.
   (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
   (4) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

12. *Planning Machines.*

(1) Double housing type planing machines.
(2) Open side type planing machines.
(3) Crank planers.
(4) Others.

13. *Slotting Machines.*

(1) General purpose slotters.
(2) Puncture slotters.
(3) Others.

14. *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*

(1) Circular Shears.
(2) Guillotines.
(3) Plate bending machines.
(4) Slitting and cropping machines.
(5) Plate straightening machines.
(6) Others.

15. *Tapping and Threading Machines.*

(1) Bolt threading machines.
(2) Nut tapping machines.
(3) Pipe threading machines.
(4) Screwing machines.
(5) Thread rolling machines.
(6) Tapping machines.
(7) Others.

16. *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*

(1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
(2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of/ratings above 600 amperes.
(3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
(4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
(5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
(6) Acetylene generators.
(7) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

17. *Wood Working Machines.*

(1) Circular saw benches.
(2) Band sawing machines.
(3) Mortising machines.
(4) Planing and moulding machines.
(5) Sanding machines.
(6) Others.

18. *Miscellaneous Machines.*

(1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
(2) Centring machines.
(3) Centrifugal casting machines.
(4) Die casting machines.
(5) Dividing and graduating machines.
(6) Etching machines.
(7) Filing and sawing machines.
(8) Heading machines.
(9) Metal spraying machines.
(10) Pipe bending machines.
(11) Polishing machines.
(12) Sand and shot blast plant.
(13) Rolling mills.
(14) Reeling machines.
(15) Wire drawing machines.
(16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
(17) Tool tipping machines.
(18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
(19) Rivetting machines.
(20) Magnetic separators.
(21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
(22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
(23) Core making machines.
(24) Moulding machines.
(25) Others.

19. *Machine Tool Accessories.*

(1) Lathe chucks.
(2) Magnetic chucks.
(3) Drill chucks.

APPENDIX II—contd.

(4) Dividing heads.
(5) Vices, machines.
(6) Jigs and fixtures.
(7) Others.

LIST 'B'

Licences for the following machines tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machines tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job should they apply for an import licence:

1. CENTRE LATHES:
   (i) Bench Lathes.
   (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
   (iii) All geared head Lathes.
   (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
   (v) Roll turning Lathe upto 1000 mm swing

2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.
   (b) Drum type turrent lathes upto 90 mm bar capacity.

3 Single spindle bar automatic [illegible] upto 70 mm [illegible]

4. Single spindle chuking automatic [illegible] 225 mm swing and 550 mm max. distance between flange of spindle [illegible] face of turret

5. Multi spindle automatics
   (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm.
   (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia 210 mm.

6. Copy lathes.

7 Automatic multi-tool lathes upto 225 mm swing [illegible]

8. Drilling machine:
   (a) Hand operated bench type.
   (b) Power operated:
   (i) Bench type.
   (ii) Pilar type upto 55 mm dia drilling capacity.
   (iii) Radial type upto 100 mm dia drilling capacity
   (iv) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

APPENDIX 11—contd.

9. Milling Machines:

(i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:

(a) Table size 2500×600 mm.

(b) Longitudinal travers 1600 mm.

(c) Cross traverse 400 mm.

(d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.

(ii) Tool and die miller.

10. Grinding Machines:

(i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.

(ii) Universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2100 mm between centre.

(iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia on cutter head upto 310 mm.

(iv) Twist Drill Grinders.

(v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.

(vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.

(vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia 300 mm.

(viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).

(ix) Abrasive cutting off machine-bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.

(x) Roll grinder.

11. Gear cutting machines:

(a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.

(b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.

12. Boring Machines:

(i) Unit head type, single and double ended.

(ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.

(iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.

13. Shaping machines all sizes.

14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

15. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm×4000 mm×12000 mm.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

16. Metal Sawing Machines:

(i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.

(ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia.

(iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat×300 mm work height.

(iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia upto 820 mm.

17. Unit heads, special purpose machines including transfer machines.

18. Power Hammers:

(i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.

(ii) Friction drop type upto 1 ton capacity.

(iii) Mechanical, spring type.

19. Sheet metal machinery:

(i) Mechanical power presses.

(ii) Hydraulic presses.

(iii) Press brakes.

(iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.

(v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.

(vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.

(vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon cap.

(viii) Universal nibbling machines.

(ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.

(x) Plate bending rolls.

(xi) Single ended punching machine.

(xii) Beam Benders.

20. Welding machines:

(i) Arc welders, transformer type.

(ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.

(iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.

(iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.

(v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).

(vi) Butt welders.

(vii) Seam welders.

(viii) Argon-arc welders.

(ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

21. (a) Furnaces—all types.
    (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

22. Pneumatic tools:
    (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 1½" hot rivets).
    (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto ¼" cold rivets).
    (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3½").
    (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8").
    (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel).
    (vi) Die Grinders.
    (vii) Drills (capacity upto 1½" dia bolt).
    (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 1¼" dia bolt).
    (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").

23. Portable Electric Tools:
    (i) Drills upto 1¼" capacity and/or kits therefor.
    (ii) Grinders upto 6" dia wheel.
    (iii) Angle grinders.
    (iv) Die grinders.
    (v) Sander.
    (vi) Circular saw.
    (vii) Planer.
    (viii) Valve seat Grinder.

24. Wood Working Machines:
    (i) Band Saw.
    (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia. of Saw Blade upto 600 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
    (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
    (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 300 mm.
    (v) Thicknessing Machine.
    (vi) Spindle Moulder.
    (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.

25. Miscellaneous machines:
    (i) Polishing Machines.
    (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
    (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
    (iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 42 oz. cap and moulds therefor.
    (v) Plastic extruders 120 mm screw diameter.
    (vi) Hardness testing machine 'Rockwell' type.
    (vii) Sand and shot blasting machines.

APPENDIX 11—*concld.*

(viii) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.

(ix) Pressure die casting machines upto 120 ton capacity.

(x) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.

(xi) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia capacity.

26. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.

27. Wire drawing machines.

28. Cable making machinery.

29. Wood screw manufacturing machines.

30. Sand Moulding Machines:

(a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze and jolt moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.

(b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.

31. High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets—input capacity up to 1:4 Kw.

32. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.

33. Ccrewing (bolt and tube threading) machines up to 150 mm cap.

34. Broaching machine—50 tons capacity.

35. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains and medium frequency).

36. Machine Tools Accessories:

(i) Lathe chucks:

(a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter

(b) S. C. Geared scroll up to 12" dia.

(ii) Drill chucks

(iii) Lathe Centres and Sleeves

(iv) Machine Vices, Plain up to 8" Jaw

(v) Drill Sleeves.

(vi) Live Centres upto MT 4

(vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks upto 12" dia.

(viii) Tool post grinder

(ix) Collets, Feed fingers and collets

(x) Quick change drill chucks.

(xi) Dividing Head.

(xii) Jigs and fixtures.

(xiii) Rotary table for milling machines

(xiv) Hydraulics for machine tools.

(xv) Tapping attachment.

(xvi) Clutches.

APPENDIX 12

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reasons in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
Total value		*Total value*		

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Materials sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

Total value *Total value*

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 12—*contd.*

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value

GRAND TOTAL

APPENDIX 13

[Section III—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. NO. 5(2)/III.

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Denters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having $1'' \times \frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. No. 19/II—LIST OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
10 BCO2	110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
12 BCO2	112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
15 BCO2	115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
17 BCO2	117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
20 BCO2	120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
25 BCO2	125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
	LS 5	RLS 4	1/2"	1·5/16"	3/8"
	LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1·9/16"	7/16"
	LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
	LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
	LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
10 BCG3	310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
12 BCO3	312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
15 BCO3	315	6302	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
17 BCO3	317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
20 BCO3	320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
25 BCO3	325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
	MS 7	RMS 5	5/8"	1·13/16"	5/8"
	MS 6	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
	MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2·1/4"	11/16"
	MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2·1/2"	3/4"

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
	S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
	S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1·3/8"	9/32"
	S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1·5/8"	5/16"
	S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1·7/8"	3/8"
	S 10	EE 9	1"	2"	3/8"
		DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARING			
	M 25 N	98305	25 mm	62 mm	12 mm
	L 20 N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L 25 N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS			
	UT 130 U	1506 E	1"	62 mm	16 mm
	UT 130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		2506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		2506 E	1"	62 mm	20 mm
		11506	25 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BEARING			
10 BSO2	. . U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm 9
25 BSO2	. . U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 m 17
		SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARING			
	117 ACD	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12
	LS 10 ACD	ALS 8 A	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
		SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARING			
	ULS 5	RL 4	1/2"	1·5/16"	3/8"
	ULS 8	RL 6	3/4"	1·7/8"	9/16"
	ULS 9	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
		6302/16	16 mm	42 mm	13 mm
		SPECIAL BEARING			
	N 1025	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	mm
	N 7141	6004	20 mm	42 mm	12 mm
	N 6002	6005	25 mm	47 mm	12 mm
	N 797	L 17	17 mm	20 mm	10 mm
	—	12025C (RIV No.)	25 mm	52 mm one side 56 mm other side	18 mm
	—	L 20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	A 20	E 20	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	—	393105 (BBL No. BT 2003 for Textile machinery)			

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
—		SB 20 C (KCYO No.)	(BBL No. BT 2015 for Textile Machinery).		
—	—	5035 (RIV No.)	(BBL No. BA 2008 Flat Part No. F—374403/1·28·165).		
—	N 3179	402703	(BBL No. BA 2009) (Water pump bearing for Massey Ferguson Tractors and standard 20).		
—	—	10016 (RIV No.)	(BBL No. 2010 Flat Part No. F—848076/1·28·123).		
—	BB 1010	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm
—	BB 1011	BO 15	15 mm	40 mm	10 mm
—	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm
		BALL THRUST BEARING			
15 TA 11 . .		51102	15 mm	28 mm	9 mm
17 TA 11 . .		51103	17 mm	30 mm	mm
20 TA 11 . .		51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
25 TA 11 . .		51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
15 TA 12 . .		51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
17 TA 12 . .		51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
20 TA 12 . .		51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
25 TA 12 . .		51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
25 TA 13 . .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm
	MW 3/4	T 6	3/4"	1·9/16"	23/32"
	MW 7/8	T 7	7/8"	1·13/16"	3/4"
	MW 1	T 8	1"	2"	3/4"
	EW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1·5/16"	9/32"
	EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1·1/2"	3/8"
	EW 1	B 8	1"	1·5/8"	3/8"

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
	W 9/16	O 4½	9/16″	1·13/32″	5/8″
	W 5/8	O 5	5/8″	1·13/32″	5/8″
	W 3/4	O 6	3/4″	1·17/32″	5/8″
	W 7/8	O 7	7/8″	1·21/32″	5/8″
	W 1	O 8	1″	1·25/32″	5/8″
		51203 S/W	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	HW 5/8	VH 5	5/8″	1·9/16″	3/4″
	HW 7/8	VH 7	7/8″	2·1/16″	1″

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shiled or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B. —(*i*) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

(*ii*) Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

Ball Bearing SKF No. 04, 6002, 6003, EL 8 and RIV No 9535 B.

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Double Row Self Aliging Ball Bearing				
	ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2·1/4"	5/8"
	Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings				
20 BA02	120 ACD	7204 B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
	Ball Thrust Bearings				
	EW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1·3/32"	9/32"
	HW 3/4	VH 6	3/4"	1·3/4"	7/8"
	HW 1	VH 8	1"	2·5/16"	1·1/8"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bored	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
30 BC02	130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BC02	135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 BC02	140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BC02	145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 BC02	150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
	LS 11	RLS 9	1·1/8"	2·1/2"	5/8"
	LS 12	RLS 10	1·1/4"	2·3/4"	11/16"
	LS 12·1/2	RLS 11	1·3/8"	3"	11/16"
	LS 13	RLS 12	1·1/2"	3·1/4"	3/4"
	LS 13·1/2	RLS 13	1·5/8"	3·1/2"	3/4"
	LS 14	RLS 14	1·3/4"	3·3/4"	13/16"
	LS 14·1/2	RLS 15	1·7/8"	4"	13/16"
	LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
30 BC03	330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 BC03	335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 BC03	340	6302	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 BC03	345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50 BC03	350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	140 W	6208 W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	MS 11	RMS 9	1.1/8"	2.13/16"	13/16"
	MS 12	RMS 10	1.1/4"	3.1/8"	7/8"
	MS 12·1/2	RMS 11	1·3/8"	3·1/2"	7/8"
	MS 13·1/2	RMS 13	1·5/8"	4"	15/16"
	MS 14	RMS 14	1·3/4"	4·1/4"	1·1/16"
	MS 14·1/2	RMS 15	1·7/8"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"
	MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4·1/2"	1·1/16"

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
—	540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
..	..	6206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
..	..	6208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	6209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
	SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS				
30 BAQ 2 . .	130 ACD	7206 B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 BAO 2 . .	135 ACD	7207 B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
30 BAO 3 . .	330 ACD	7306 B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
40 BAO 3 . .	340 ACD	7308 B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
50 BAO 3 . .	350 ACD	7310 B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARING				
—	MSN 14	..	1·3/4"	4·5/8"	1·1/8"
30 BSO 2 . .	U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
40 BSO 2 . .	U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 BSO 2 . .	U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—	U 130 W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
—	U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
—	U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
—	UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—	UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
—	UT 140 E	1508 E	1·1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
—	UT 145 E	1509 E	1·1/2"	85 mm	19 m
—	UT 155 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 m
—	ULS 12	RL 10	1·1/4"	2·3/4"	11/16"
—	—	2508	35 mm	80mm	23 mm
—	—	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
—	—	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
—	—	2508 E	1·1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
—	—	2509 E	1·1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
—	—	2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
—	—	11508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	11509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—	—	11511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
—	—	306445 B (FAG No. 200216)	50 mm	81·6 mm	25 mm
—	—	1206 K	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
—	—	1208 K	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
—	—	1209 K	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	DEEP GROOVE RIGID BALL JOURNAL BEARINGS				
—	S-12	EE 11	1·1/4″	2·1/4″	3/8″
	DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARING				
—	ULS 13·1/2	RL 13	1·5/8″	3·1/2″	3/4″
	SPECIAL BEARINGS				
—	—	6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
—	—	6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
—	—	6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
—	—	6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
—	—	6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
(Fiat Part No. F 872489/1·28·122)		10593 (RIV No.)	25·66 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	BALL THRUST BEARINGS				
30 TA 11 . . .	—	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11 . . .	—	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
40 TA 11 . . .	—	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11 . . .	—	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11 . . .	—	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12 . . .	—	51206	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12 . . .	—	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
40 TA 12 . . .	—	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45 TA 12 . . .	—	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
50 TA 12 . . .	—	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
30 TA 13 . . .	—	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35 TA 13 . . .	—	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40 TA 13 . . .	—	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45 TA 13 . .	—	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50 TA 13 . . .	—	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35 TA 14 . . .	—	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
—	—	52206	30 mm	52 mm	29 mm
—	—	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
—	—	54308	40 mm	82 mm	59 mm
—	W 1.1/8	O 9	1.1/8"	1.29/32"	5/8"
—	W 1.1/4	O 10	1.1/4"	2.3/32"	23/32".
—	W 1.3/8	O 11	1.3/8"	2.7/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.1/2	O 12	1.1/2"	2.11/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.5/8	O 13	1.5/8"	2.15/32"	23/32"
—	W 1.3/4	O 14	1.3/4"	2.11/16"	3/4"
—	W 1.7/8	O 15	1.7/8	2.13/16"	3/4"
—	W 2	O 16	2"	2.31/32"	3/4"
—	EW 1.1/8	—	1.1/8"	1.3/4"	3/8"
—	EW 1.1/4	—	1.1/4"	2.1/16"	1/2"
—	HW 1.1/8	VH 9	1.1/8"	2.11/16"	1.5/16"
—	HW 1.1/2	VH 12	1.1/2"	3.1/2"	1.3/4"
—	MW 1.1/8	T 9	1.1/8"	2.1/4"	7/8"
—	MW 1.1/4	T 10	1.1/4"	2.1/2"	1"
— .	MW 1·1/2	T 12	1·1/2"	2·7/8"	1·1/8"

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
— . . .	MW 1·3/4	T 14	1·3/4″	3·5/16″	1·1/4″
— . . .	MW 2	T 16	2″	3·11/16″	1·3/8″
— . . .	—	51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm

All the above bearings with special feature such as :
(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;
will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B. (I) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on mertits.

(II) Import of the following bearings which are interchangeable with the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis :—
SKF Nos. 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309 and 310.

(III) Import of the following Ball Bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :—

1. S.K.F. No. 208 Z
2. Do. 7210
3. Do. 16002
4. Do. 12289 (SRC)
5. Hoffmann No. N 2897

APPENDIX 14(2) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BERINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
40 BAO 2 . .	140 ACD	7208 B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
DEEP GROOVE RADIAL BALL BEARING					
— . . .	MS 13	RMS 12	1·1/2"	3·3/4"	15/16"
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
30 BSO 3 . .	U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
	ULS 11	RL 9	1·1/8"	2·1/2"	5/8"
	ULS 13	RL 12	1·1/2"	3·1/3"	3/4"
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
35 BAO 3 . .	335 ACD	7307 B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
45 BAO 4 . .	545 ACD	7409 B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on on or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS					
55 BCO 2	155	6211	65 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60 BCO 2	160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
60 BAO 2	160 ACD	7212 B	60 mm	110 mm	2 mm
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS					
55 BSO 2	U 155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
	—	1211 K	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
—	—	2211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
THURST BALL BEARINGS					
55 TA 11	—	51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA 11	—	51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
65 TA 11	—	51113	65 mm	90 mm	18 mm
70 TA 11	—	51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm
75 TA 11	—	51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mm
60 TA 12	—	51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
65 TA 12	—	51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm
70 TA 12	—	51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mm
75 TA 12	—	51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mm
60 TA 13	—	51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
65 TA 13	—	51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mm
70 TA 13	—	51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mm
75 TA 13	—	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm
—	W 2·1/8	O 17	2·1/8"	3·7/32"	7/8"
—	W 2·1/4	O 18	2·1/4"	3·11/32"	7/8"
	W 2·1/2	O 20	2·1/2"	3·23/32"	1"

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
. . . .	W 2·5/8"	O 21	2·5/8"	3·27/32"	1"
	W 2·3/4"	O 22	2·3/4"	4·1/32"	1"
	W 2.7/8	O 23	2.7/8"	4.5/32"	1"
	W 3	O 24	3"	4.3/8"	1.1/8"
	MW 2.1/4	T 18	2.1/4"	4.1/4"	1.11/16"
	MW 2.1/2	T 20	2.1/2"	4.3/4"	2"
. . .	MW 2.3/4	T 22	2.3/4"	5"	2"
. . .	MW 3	T 24	3"	5.5/8"	2.1/4"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings ;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above ;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N.B.—(1) The ban relates to the stanard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

(2) Import of bearings SKF No. 211 which is interchangeable with one of the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis.

(3) Import of bearing SKF No. 6311 and 6312 may be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPE OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
	DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING ADAPTER BEARINGS				
—	UT 175 E	1515 E	2.1/2"	130 mm	25 mm
—	UT 185 E	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm
—	UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	—	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
—	—	11515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	..	11517	3"	150 mm	28 mm
—	..	2515 E	2.1/2"	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	2517	75 mm	150 mm	36 mm
75 BSO 2	U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
—	U 175 W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
	THRUST BALL BEARINGS				
—	..	51311	55 mm	105 mm	35 mm
—	W 2.3/8"	019	2.3/8"	3.19/22"	1"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove ;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both side of the bearing;
(3) Any combination of item (1) and (2) above ;

will be conidere as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conitions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions.		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS					
—	LS 19.1/2 AC ALS 26		3.1/4"	6"	1.1/16"
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL JOURNAL BERING					
85 BSO 2	U 185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
SPECIAL BEARINGS					
—	N 4711 C	..	3.1/4"	6"	2.1/8"
BALL THRUST BEARINGS					
80 TA 11	..	51116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA 11	..	51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80 TA 12	..	51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100 TA 12	..	51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80 TA 13	..	51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
—	W 3.1/4	O 26	3.1/4"	4.13/16"	1.1/4"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—
(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above ;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions.		
			Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL BEARING					
—	U 185 W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm

All the above bearigs with special features such as :—

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(5)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF CYLINDERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions.		
			Bore	Outside dia.	Width
25 RNO 2 . .	R 125	N 205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
30 RNO 2 . .	R 130	N 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RNO 2 . .	R 135	N 207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RNO 2 . .	R 140	N 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RNO 2 . .	R 145	N 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RNO 2 . .	R 150	N 210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
25 RNO 3 .	R 325	N 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
30 RNO 3 . .	R 330	N 306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
35 RNO 3 . .	R 335	N 307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RNO 3 . .	R 340	N 308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RNO 3 . .	R 345	N 309	45 mm	100 mm	27 mm
50 RNO 3 . .	R 350	N 310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
	RLS 8	CRL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
	RLS 10	CRL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
	RXLS 3.1/4	..	3.1/4"	4.3/4"	3/4"

APPENDIX 14(6)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bearing Dimensions		
			Bore	Outside dia	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6
—	..	30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
—	..	30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
—	..	30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
—	..	30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
—	..	30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
—	..	30302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
—	..	30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
—	..	30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm
—	..	32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
—	..	32212	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
—	..	32213 (330356 B)	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm
—	..	32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm
—	..	32216	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm
—	..	32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm
—	..	32307	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm
—	..	330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm
—	..	I-100545 A/46	18 mm	47 mm	14.38 mm
—	..	CK-495AX/K-493	3"	5·375"	1·172"
—	..	CK-11590/AK-11520	0·625"	1·6875"	0·5625"
—	..	AKIM-501349/KIM-501310	1·625"	2·891"	0·78"
—	..	CK-15100S/K-1525OX	1"	2·5"	0·8125"
—	..	PAB-12303	18 mm	47 mm	14·383 mm
—	..	PAB-12305	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm
—	..	PAB-12306	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm
—	..	PAB-12307	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm

APPENDIX 14(6)—*concld.*

N.B.:—Import of the following Tapered Roller Bearings will be allowed on restricted basis.

1.	S.K.F. No.	32209 (interchangeable to 30209)
2.	Do.	CK-03062K-03162
3.	Do.	CK21075/K-21212
4.	Do.	CK-071009/K-07210X
5.	Do.	CK-02872/K-02820
6.	Do.	CK-15123/K-15245
7.	Do.	CK-14131/K-14276
8.	Do.	CK-25877/K-25821
9.	Do.	CK--31594/K-31520
10.	Do.	CK-24780/K-24720
11.	Do.	CK-25577/K-25523
12.	Do.	KT 138 X
13.	Timken No.	580/572
14.	Do.	566/563
15.	Do.	539/532
16.	Do.	418/414
17.	Do.	72212C/55452D
18.	Do.	55176C/55443
19.	Do.	IM48548/IM48510
20.	Do.	M12649/M12610
21.	Do.	25877/1/25820/2
22.	Do.	55187C/55443
23.	Do.	3982X/3927XA

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for Small Tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

	S. No. of ITC Schedule
1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof	20(1)(a)
2. Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters)	20(1)(b)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters	Do.
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do.
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
7. Chasers/Dies for Die heads	Do.
8. Shear Blades	20(1)(c)
9. High Speed Steel Tool Bits	Do.
10. Butt welded tools	Do.
11. Segmental Saw Blades	Do.
12. Bandsaw Blades Metal working	Do.
13. Diamond wire drawing dies	Do.
14. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs on pellets.	Do.
15. Broaches	Do.
16. Bandsaw Blades wood working	20(2)(a)(ii)
17. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps	20(3)(a)(i)
18. Huntingtontype grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)
19. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters	20(3)(a)(iii)
20. Handsaw woodworking (all types)	20(3)(b)(i)
21. Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated)	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(c)
22. Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)
23. Adjustable Hand Reamers	20(4)(a)
24. Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" dia. and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)	20(4)(d)

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV)

LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

	Item	End-Use
1	Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	Only for Govt. of India for security printing.
2	Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	(1) Publication of newspapers and periodicals. (2) Coloured newsprint for paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
3	Art and Chromo paper	For quality printing, printing and fine screen, multi-colour printing.
4	High strength and special grade kraft paper (*e.g.* sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper.)	(1) Sack kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multiwall paper sacks packing of titanimum dioxide, carbon black and polyethylene. (2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes. (3) Kraft liner for corrugated boards. (4) High strenght kraft paper for gummed taps, paper strings and straps.
5	(*a*) Glazed imitation perchment, and vegetable parchment papers. (*b*) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).	Ayurvedic medicianes, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits cakes, ice creame cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping. Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors; Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee. Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper. Seal and label embossing. Tele Tape Rolls.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

	Item	End-Use
	(*c*) Natural tracing paper . . .	Engineering drawing and tracing.
6	Tabulating Manila paper . . .	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
7	Specialised tissues:	
	(*a*) Carbonising tissue . . .	Manufacture of Carbon paper.
	(*b*) Eltoline tissue	Duplicating Stencils.
	(*c*) Facial and toilet tissues . .	Toilet paper and facial tissue.
	(*d*) Napking and serveitte tissues .	Paper napkins, paper hankeys and serveittes.
	(*e*) Cellulose wedding . . .	Sanitary towel and compressed pads.
	(*f*) Coloured and pictoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pictoral cigarette paper.
8	(*a*) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of drinking straw, ice cream-cups and tumblers. Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica. Cigarette tipping. Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps. Paper transfers and transfer lables (decalacomaina paper).
	(*b*) Photo and sensitising base paper .	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers. Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
	(*c*) Base paper	Tracing paper.
9	Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
	(*a*) Cable paper	For cables.
	(*b*) Condenser paper . . .	Paper condensers.
	(*c*) Pressphan, fish and leatherold paper	All electrical insulation purposes.

APPENDIX 16—*concld.*

	Item	End-Use
10	Metrix Boards	For printing.
11	Wood free glazed board including sulphite board.	For waxed/printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers.
12	Abrasive body paper . . .	Abrasives.
13	Filter papers	To be licensed on restricted basis.
14	Chart paper	Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
15	Indicator paper	For laboratories.
16	G.I.P. papers	For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades and for automobile industry.
17	Black centred card board . . .	Playing cards.

APPENDIX 17

(Section II—S. No. 6/III).

ARTICLES FAILING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stocks and Stockings). Circular Kniting Machines.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine.

(10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.

(c) Circular Machines (Underwears).

(1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).

(2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.

(3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

APPENDIX 17—*concld.*

(e) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

(1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to hosiery manufacturers, but will be allowed to the Hosiery Machine Manufacturers on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. But import of cylinders of 26 gaguges and above may not necessarily be on gauge-to-gauge basis provided cylinders of permissible gauges are imported by hosiery manufacturers against the machinery entitlements. Import of cylinders of 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers will be considered on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.

(3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

(f) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

(g) Plain Flat Knitting Machines upto N.P.I. (Hand-driven).

(h) Warp Knitting Looms/Machines/Raschel Looms—Power driven—A.U. applications will be considered for types not availability indigenously.

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1968—MARCH, 1969.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos.* 105 *and* 106 *of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos.* 18 *and* 19 *of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number* 8 *of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.

(b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special trades and types of (greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

(c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—The import of only special types of petroleum Jellies to meet the requirements of the Defence Services and the pharmaceuticals and drugs industry will be allowed on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, New Delhi against the licences specifically issued for these products.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number* 17 *of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi:—

(i) Transformer Oil.

(ii) Insulating Oil.

(iii) Cutting Oil.

(iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

(v) Shock Absorber Oil.

(vi) Heat Transfer Oil.

(vii) Aviation Specialities.

(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

(ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.

(xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 11 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres will not be allowed.

APPENDIX 18—contd.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

4. *Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

Licences for imports of Base Lubricating Oils will be granted to the Oil Companies who have recognised Lubricating Oil blending plants in the country and to the parties who have already made arrangements during the period 1966-67 for bulk importation, storage and blending of Base Lubricating Oils locally with any of the recognised blending units, on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. In special cases, the import of packed grades and types of Lubricating Oils may be allowed in packed form on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

5. The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit every quarter to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi two returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proforma prescribed, by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

6. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.

7. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences up to the time of the comencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

8. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in drums/packs in the licensing period April, 1967/March, 1968, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, direct

APPENDIX 18—contd.

the imports of specific grades made during the period latest by the 30th June, 1968.

9. Import of White Oil (excluding Liquid Paraffin) of B.P. or its equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Government agency, against the specific licences issued for this product.

10. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140°C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

11. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

12. Appications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

13. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [Vide para. 2(b)]. For Greases.

III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

(i) Transformer Oil.
(ii) Insulating Oil.
(iii) Cutting Oil.
(iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
(v) Shock Absorber Oil.
(vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
(vii) Aviation Specialities.
(viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

APPENDIX 18—*concld.*

(ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.

(x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.

(xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.

(xii) Paraffin, Nepthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for ad hoc licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4):—

For Lubricating Oils.

14. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April 1968—March 1969.

Licences for Drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

(ii) by having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provision in (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) or in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

2. Quota licences will be issued in favour of the established importers on the basis indicated below :—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	18%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities. (2) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure I of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure II will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licence, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure II.
(iii) Homoeopathic medicines.	230%	(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines. (2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cinerarla Maritima. (3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacepoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

3. *Import for export production.*

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the Import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

4. Actual Users.

(i) *General Drugs and medicines:—*

The drug industry being a priority industry, its requirement of raw materials will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the priority industries.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list). Import of the items included in list III will, however, be allowed to be imported on restricted basis subject to endorsement by the regional licensing authorities.

Chemicals, solvant, flavouring agents, colours etc.—import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will not be permitted to be imported.

(ii) *Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines*

The requirement of the actual user will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licence for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

5 Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.

(ii) The c.i.f value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).

(iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and

(iv) each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

6. Import of new drugs

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

7. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

LIST I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

1. Acenocoumarol.
2. Acetazolamide.
3. Acetylcholine.
4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
7. Adenosine.
8. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
9. Adrenaline.
10. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
12. Amidopyrine.
13. Aminophylline.
14. Aminopterine Sodium and its injection.
15. Amiphenazole and its injection.
16. Amphetamine sulphate.
17. Amphotericin-B and its injection.
18. Ampicillin and its preparations.
19. Amyl Nitrite.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

20. Anhydrous dextrose.
21. Antazoline and its salts.
22. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
23. Atropine and its salts.
24. Bacitracin.
25. Bemegride and its injections.
26. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
27. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
28. Brilliant Green.
29. Busulphan and its tablets.
30. Butobarbitone.
31. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
32. Calcium Pantothenate.
33. Carbachol.
34. Carbamazepine.
35. Carbimazole.
36. Cetrimide.
37. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
38. Chlorodiazepoxide (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 300 per kg.).
39. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
40. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
41. Chloroquine and its salts.
42. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
43. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
44. Chlorthiazide.
45. Chlorxylenol.
46. Choline Chloride.
47. Chorionic Conadetrophin and ampoules thereof.
48. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
49. Cholrthalidone.
50. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
51. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
52. Cloxacillin and its capsules.
53. Clofibrate and its capsules.
*54. Cocaine Hydrochloride.
55. Colistin.
56. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
57. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
58. Cropropamide.
59. Crotethamide.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

60. Cyclophosphamide.
61. Cyclopropane.
62. Cyproheptadine.
63. Cyclopenthiazide.
64. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
65. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
*66. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
67. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
68. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
69. Digitoxin.
70. Dipyridamole.
71. Disulphiram.
*72. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
73. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
74. Ephedrine and its salts.
75. Ergot alkaloids.
76. Ergametrine Maleate.
77. Ergotamine and its salts.
78. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
79. Erythromycin and its salts.
80. Ethacrynic acid.
81. Ethionamide.
82. Ethopropazine.
83. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
*84. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
85. Fibrinolysin (Human).
86. Flumethiazide.
87. Fluoreseceine soluble.
88. Fluouracil and its injection.
89. Folic Acid.
90. Furaltadone.
91. Furazolidone.
92. Furosemide.
93. Gallamine Triethiodide.
94. Gentian Violet.
95. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
96. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
97. Griseofulvin.
98. Guanethidine.
99. Halothane in bottles.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

100. Hexamethonium Bromide.
101. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
102. Homatropine Hydrobromide.
103. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.
104. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phnytoin sodium injection.
105. Hydrochlorthiazide.
106. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
107. Hyoscine and its salts.
108. Ichthammol.
109. Imipramine.
110. Inositol.
111. Iodine.
112. Iodoxyuridine.
113. Isoproterenol injection.
114. Isoptin hydrochloride.
115. Isosorbide dinitrate.
116. Isoxsuprine.
117. Kaolin light, pharmacopoeial grade.
118. Kanamycin sulphate.
119. Lactose.
120. Lanatosides.
121. Leptazole.
122. Leucovorine Calcium and its injection.
123. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
124. Lobeline and its salts.
125. Magnesium Oxide.
126. Mandelamine.
127. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
128. Manno-Mustine and its injection and tablets thereof.
129. Macamylamine Hydrochloride.
130. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
131. Mephenesin.
132. Mephentermine sulphate.
133. Dl-Methionine and its derivatives.
134. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
135. Mercurial diuretics.
136. Methenamine Mandelate.
137. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.
*138. Methadone Hydrochloride.
139. Methandienone.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

140. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
141. Methocarbamol.
142. Methohexital Sodium.
143. Methoin.
144. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
145. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
146. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
147. Methyl dopa.
148. Metronidazole.
149. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
150. Nalorphine and its salts.
151. Nandrolene phenylpropionate.
152. Neomycin sulphate.
153. Neostigmine and its salts.
154. Nitrofurantoin.
155. Noradrenaline including l-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
156. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
157. Novobiocin.
158. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
159. Nystatin.
160. Octine.
161. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
162. Orpenadrine Hydrochloride.
163. Oxacillin and its capsules.
164. Oxyphenbutazone.
165. Oxyphenonium bromide.
166. Oxytocin.
167. Papaverine Hydrochloride
168. Paradione.
169. Paramomycin.
170. Paraldehyde.
171. Pempidine Tartrate.
172. Pentamethonium Bromide.
173. Penicillamine and its capsules.
174. Penicillinase and its injection.
175. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite with suitable diluent.
176. Pentobarbitone.
177. Pentolinium Tartrate.
*178. *Pethidine Hydrochloride.*

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

179. Phencyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
180. Pheniramine maleate.
181. Phenformin.
182. Phenobarbitone.
*183. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
184. Phenothiazine including Phenothiazine dispersible.
185. Phenindione.
186. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
187. Phentolamine.
188. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
189. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
190. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
191. Physostigmine and its salts.
192. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
193. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
194. Phytomenadione.
195. Picrotoxine and its injection.
196. Piperazine and its salts.
197. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
198. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
199. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
200. Polythiazide.
201. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.
202. Prelidoxime (2-PAM) and ampoules thereof.
203. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monostearate. (Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
204. Prenylamine Lactate.
205. Primaquine.
206. Primidone.
207. Probenecid.
208. Promethazine hydrochloride.
209. Procainamide.
210. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
211. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
212. Propantheline Bromide.
213. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
214. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
215. Pyrazinamide.
216. Pyridoxin Hydrochloride.
217. Pyrimethamine hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

218. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
219. Quinidine sulphate.
220. Reserpine.
221. Riboflavine (Vitamin B2).
222. Russell's Vipar Venom or other snake venom.
223. Secobarbitone.
224. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
225. Sodium Benzoate.
226. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
227. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-Iodo-Benzoic acid.
228. Spironolactone.
229. Stibophen.
230. Stilboestrol.
231. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablets thereof.
232. Sulphacetamide including Sodium salt.
233. Succinyl choline chloride.
234. Sulphadiazine.
235. Sulphadimethoxine.
236. Sulphadimidine.
237. Sulphafurazole.
238. Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
239. Sulphaphenazole.
240. Sulthiame.
241. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
242. Theobromine and its salts.
243. Theophylline.
244. Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
245. Thiopentone Sodium.
246. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
247. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
248. Thyriod.
249. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
250. Tolbutamide.
251. Triamterene.
252. Trihexyphenidyl hydrocloride.
253. Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.
254. Trimetaphan Comsylate and its injection.
255. Troxidone.
256. Thrombin.
257. Thrombokinase.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

258. Tryphan Blue.
259. Tuberculin.
260. Tubocurarine chloride.
261. Vasopressin and its injection.
262. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
263. Viomycin.
264. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

---

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

NOTE:—Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished.

(1) Value of quota licence held; and

(2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Belladona extracts.
5. Benzathine Pencillin.
6. Benzyl Benzoate.
7. Berberine and its salts.
8. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
9. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
10. Bismuth Oxychloride.
11. Bismuth Citrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

12. Bismuth Salicylate.
13. Borneol and its esters.
14. Brucine and its salts.
15. Buchu leaves.
16. Buclizine and its salts.
17. Carbarsone.
18. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
19. Chloramphenicol.
20. Colchicine.
21. Cortisone.
22. Cyclizine and its salts.
23. Chlorcyclizine.
24. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
25. Diethyl—Carbamazine and its salts.
26. Emetine hydrochloride.
27. Ethyl chloride.
28. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether
29 Ethinyl Estradiol.
30. Ferrous fumarate.
31. Ferrous Gluconate.
32. Ferrous sulphate.
33. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
34. Hydrocortisone.
35. 17-L-hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
36. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
37. Hexamine.
38. Insulin all types.
39. Iron Ammonium citrate.
40. Iron Bromide.
41. Isonicotinic acid and hydrazide.
42. Lanolin (Adeps Lanae).
43. Liver extract injectable and oral grade.
44. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
45. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
46. Magnesium Trisilicate.
47. Meclozine and its salts.
47A. Menthol.
48. Meprobamate.
49. Mercurochrome.
50. Methyl Salicylate.
51. Methyl testosterone.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

52. Nicotinamide.
53. Nikethamide.
54. Nicotinic acid.
55. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
56. Paracetamol.
57. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxy Methyl Penicillin.
58. Peptone.
59. Potassium acetate.
60. Potassium bitartrate.
61. Potassium bromide.
62. Potassium citrate.
63. Prednisone.
64. Prednisolone.
65. Progesterone.
66. Salicylic acid all grades.
67. Sera and Vaccines such as Cholera vaccine, T.A.B. vaccine, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-influenza vaccine and Anti-venum serum.
68. Sodium Bromide.
69. Sodium formate.
70. Sodium salicylate.
71. Sodium sulphate.
72 Sodium phosphate.
73. Sodium Acetate.
74. Sodium Citrate.
75. Sorbitol.
76. Strychnine and its salts.
77. Testosterone and its esters.
77A. Tetrachlorethylene.
78. Thiacetazone including preparatins thereof.
79. Tonic or medicated wines.
79A. Trichlorethylene.
80. Vitamin A.
81. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin.)
82. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salts and esters.
83. Vitamin K.
84. Zinc undecylenate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

LIST III

List of items import which may be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis.

1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
2. Acetarsol.
3. Aluminium Glycinate.
4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
7. Calcium lactate.
8. Calamine.
9. Caffeine and its salts.
10. Chlorobutol.
11. Chloramphenicol palmitate.
12. Chloropropamide.
13. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
14. Heparine.
15. Lignocaine.
16. Methylester of para-hydroxy benzoic acid (methyl-paraben).
17. Morphazinamide hydrochloride.
18. Noscapine (Narcotine).
19. Phenacetine.
20. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate. (Cream of tartar).
21. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
22. Potassium Iodide.
23. Procaine Hydrochloride.
24. Saccharine.
25. Santonin.
26. Silver protein, mild and strong.
27. Sodium Cyclamate.
28. Sodium Iodide.
29. Sulphanilamide.
30. Sulphaguanidine.
31. Tetracyclines and their salts.
32. Vitamins D2 and D3.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	Alpina Galanga Wild (rhizome) . . .	Kulinjana or Galangal.
2.	Polyperus officinalis Eries (entire plant) .	Gharikum, Gherakum.
3.	Bambusa arundinacea Wild (deposit in the culms).	Vanshlochan.
4.	Bever Castoreum	
5.	Burn jasaf	
6.	Smilax china Linn (root)	Chobachini.
7.	Piper cubeba Linn (fruit) . . .	Kababchini.
8.	Gentiana Olivieri Griseb (flower) . .	Gul-e-gafix.
9.	Zizyphus sativa geartn Indian jujube, Chinese date (fruits).	Unnab.
10.	Ipoemia convolyulus Purga (roots) . .	Jal pa.
11.	Juniperus communis Linn (fruits) Juniper berries.	Haubera, hapusha.
12.	Lavandula stoechas Linn (flowers and Leaves)	Dharu.
13.	Cotoneaster receniflora Koch Manna (exudate)	Shirkhista.
14.	Myrtus communis Linn. (seeds) . .	Habulas.
15.	Melilotus officinalis Lam. (pods) . . .	Nakhuna, Iklil-ul-malik.
16.	Onosma bracteatum Wall (Entire Plant) .	Gaozaban.
17.	Orchis mascula Linn (root) . .	Salab.
18.	Anacyclus pyrethrum DC. pellitory root (Roots).	Akarakara.
19.	Alhagi pseudalhagi (Bieb) Desv. Persian Manna Plant (Exudate).	Yawasaka, Taranj bina.
20.	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Rasin) . .	Rummimastagi.
21.	Prunis mahaleb Linn (kernels)	Priyangu, Ghaunla.
22.	Illicium yerum Hook. f. (fruits) star anise or China.	Badian. Khatai.
23.	Shilajeet (exudate) . .	Shilajit.
24.	Lepidium i eris Linn. (seeds) . .	Todari.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
*1	Achatina Fulica (shell of land snail) . .	Nakhala.
*2	Arsenic disulphide	Munsell or Manashila.
*3	Astragalus Sarcacola Dycock . . .	Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot.
4	Amber gris (Ambra grasea)	Ambar.
*5	Broken Coral Reeds	Pravai; Monga.
*6	Centaurea hehau Linn	Bahaman Safed
7	Commiphera Myrrha (Nees) Engl. . .	Hirabol.
*8	Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume . .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
9	Cinabar	..
10	Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn . .	Dantee beeja, Jamalgota.
*11	Crude Resin Pinus Succiniferra. . . .	Kharuba.
*12	Dorema Ammoniacum D. Don. . . .	Ushaka.
13	Galmusdraco.	Dragon's Blood, Kriadukhi.
*14	Garcinia hanburyi Hask	Usare revanda, Kankahtha.
15	Glycyrrhiza Roots	Mulethi.
*16	Long Pepper (Piper Longum Linn) . .	Pipli; Pimpli; Pipa.
*17	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) . .	Jai Phal.
*18	Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv . .	Maya-phala, Majuphala.
*19	Pearl, real (Medicinal)	Moti.
20	Senega Root	..
21	Embelia ribes Burnf.	Baberang, Vaivarang.
*22	Saffron	..
23	Scammony rasin	Sakmunia.
24	Silicate of Lime	Hijrate-Hau.
25	. . . . .	Satharpathi.
26	Withania coagulans Dunal	Panir Dodo (Paner bad).
*27	Yellow Orpiment	Hartal.
28	..	Fala-Fali.
*29	..	Zahar Mohra.

N.B.—*These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value the quota licences for Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEURE 3

Please see item No. 68 of List—I.

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholestrol.
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar).
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenly Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
15. Dl-Alanine.
16. Dl-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
18. Evans Blue.
19. Flourescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Inulin.
24. Jackbean meal.
25. Methylene Blue.
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
27. Octyl Nitrite.
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonate.
29. Picric acid.
30. P-amino hippuric acid.
31. P-methylaminobenzaldehyde.
32. Proaccelerin plasma.
33. Sodium Choleate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
35. Sodium Pyruvate.
36. Sodium Tungstate.
37. Sulpho salicylic acid.
38. Thromboplastin.
39. Thrombin (Topical).
40. Titan yellow.
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid.
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
44. Uric acid.

(B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

(1) Agglutinable Suspensions.

(2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:—

(i) Anti 'A' Sera.

(ii) Anti 'B' Sera.

(iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.

(3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.

(4) Diagnostic Reagents for veneral diseases namely:—

(i) Freis Antigen.

(ii) Kahn Antigen.

(iii) Wassermann Antigen.

(5) Horse Serum.

(6) Species Precipitating Sera.

(7) Streptococous grouping Sera.

(8) Viral Antigens and Sera.

(9) The following Agents, namely:—

(i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.

(ii) Bovine Albumin.

(iii) Coomb's Serum.

(iv) Immune Flouresent Reaction Reagents.

(v) Koch old Tuberculine.

(vi) Reagent for casoni's test.

(vii) Streptolysin 'C'.

(C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

1. Calcium Ipodate.
2. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.

APPENDIX 19—*concld.*

3. Iodoalphionic Acid.
4. Iodomide.
5. Phenobutiodil.
6. Propyl Docetrizoate.
7. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
8. Sodium Ipodate.

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

NOTE:—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packings not exceeding 25 gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

APPENDIX 20

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section III.)

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF PERMISSIBLE ITEMS

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products namely:—
    (i) Instant Lettering.
    (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
    (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
    (iv) Instant Electronic system.
    (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60"×20 yds) and 379/BH-(60"×20 yds).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Natural Tracing papers and rolls.
22. Water colours.
23. Water colour boxes.

APPENDIX 20—*concld.*

24. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following:—

Yellow Ochre.
Vermilion.
Crimson Loke.
Cobalt Blue.
Ceruline Blue.
Raw Siena.
Hookers' Green.

25. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI., New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not bona fide intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Remarks:

In terms of Ministry of Commerce I.T.C. Order No. 2/66, dated 16th June, 1966 as amended, *vide* I.T.C. Order No. 5/66, dated 24th June 1966, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

APPENDIX 21

Import policy for Books falling under Sr. Nos. 169-170/*IV for April* 1968—*March* 1969, *for Established Importers*

1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.

2. On specific request, quota licences will be endorsed by the licensing authority to make them valid for the import of (i) technical journals and magazines, (ii) news magazines and (iii) non-technical journals and magazines. Such endorsements will not permit non-technical journals and magazines for more than 40 per cent of the face value of the licence, and not more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical journal and magazine per issue, will be allowed to be reported. While making requests for endorsements, the applicants should submit five copies of the list of journals, magazines and news magazines sought to be imported. The import of magazines, periodicals and journals appearing in List—I of this Appendix, will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.

3. Books of fiction can be imported only up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. However books of fiction meant for children will not be subject to this restriction.

4. Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed to be imported against licences for books.

5. Import of map globes will also not be permitted against licences for books.

6. Reprints of books, *i.e.* extracts of topics or research materials of interest can be imported against quota licences.

7. Quota licences may be endorsed permitting import of educational film strips to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips to the educational institutions.

8. Quota licences can also be utilised for import of teaching aids of the undermentioned categories up to 10 per cent of the face value thereof:—

> "Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionery cards, geographical note books and recording cards, and records for learnging of languages."

9. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for the import of books mentioned in List—II in this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences

APPENDIX 21—contd.

to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of books other than those mentioned in List—II in this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th October, 1968.

10. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books appearing in List—II in this Appendix, in sheet form.

11. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences, will continue during April 1968—March 1969 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.

12. Importers of books should obtain IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers. However, applications for import licences made during April 1968—March 1969 period, will be considered even without the production of IVC Numbers.

13. Applications from the new comers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis:—

(a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April 1965—March 1966, April 1966—March 1967 and April 1967—March 1968.

(b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakhs.

(c) Licences will be issued for the value equal to 10 per cent of the annual purchase turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.

(d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List—II in this Appendix.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individuals' purchase transactions of books *viz.*, date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

14. An established importer of books can also apply for licence as new comer in terms of remark (13) above, provided he does not claim a quota licence.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV

A C C.
A C E.
Action for Man.
Adam.
All Men.
Arcadia.
After Dark.
Bachelor.
Best Nudes.
Best Carton from Escapade.
Blue Book.
Beauty Parade.
Caper.
Carnival.
Can Can.
Caper May.
Cartoon Carnival
Cavalcade.
Crogins.
Cabaret.
Darling.
Date Mates.
Dude.
Deobnar.
Escapade.
Figure.
For Men Only.
Focus.
Frolic.
Follies.
Gent.
Gentlemen.
Girl.
Good Humer.
Gala.
Glamour Parade.

APPENDIX 21—contd

Health and Efficiency.
He.
Hit Parade.
Knight.
King.
Kamera.
Les Girl.
Lover Lies.
Lab.
Men Only.
Modern Man.
Men.
Mirage.
Missi.
My Life Flower.
Man's Adventure.
Man's Book.
Man's Life.
Man's Conquest.
Man's Magazine.
Man's Story.
Man's Prime.
Man's World.
Men Illustrated.
Men To-day.
Mr.
Man.
New Man.
Nu Art.
Nude.
Nugget.
Nudget.
Naturalist.
Nude Living.
Nudist Pictorial.
Nudist Times.
Naturist.
Play Boy.
Pent House.
Pictures.
Pussy Cat.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

Pin UP.

Parade.

Pix.

Paris Holly Wood.

Paris Cocktail.

Paris Paradise.

Real Man.

Rogue.

Sir (Publisned trom U.S.A.).

She.

Solo.

Stag.

Sun Bathing.

Swank.

Swank Special.

Sun Dial.

Sun and Sport.

Sex in Japan.

Scamp.

Toper.

Tab.

Talc.

True Love

True Action.

True Man.

Teenage Nudist.

Van.

Vue.

Wild Cat.

Wink.

Women Man Only.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170, IV—Categories of.

1. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry	(*a*) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. (*b*) Botany and Horticulture. (*c*) Dairy Farming. (*d*) Entomology. (*e*) Forestry and Wood Technology. (*f*) Plant Pathology and Cytology. (*g*) Poultry Farming. (*h*) Fertilizers. (*i*) Gardening. (*j*) Stock-breeding and Fisheries.
2. Applied Arts	(*a*) Advertising. (*b*) Crafts and Home Industries. (*c*) Music/Dance. (*d*) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture. (*e*) Photography.
3. Business and Industrial Management.	(*a*) Accounting/Auditing. (*b*) Economics. (*c*) Finance. (*d*) Market Research. (*e*) Office Management.
4. Education	(*a*) Educational Psychology. (*b*) Pedagogy: Theory and Practice. (*c*) Physical Education and Recreation. (*d*) Teaching Arts.
5. History	(*a*) Ancient History. (*b*) Modern History. (*c*) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal Affairs	(*a*) Torts. (*b*) Criminal Procedure. (*c*) Evidnece. (*d*) Company law, etc.
7. Medical Sciences	(*a*) Anatomy and Physiology (*b*) Child care and pediatries. (*c*) Dentology, (*d*) Ear, nose and throat. (*e*) Embryology, (*f*) Health, (*g*) Gynaecology and obstetrics. (*h*) Nursing. (*i*) Histology. (*j*) Ophthalmology. (*k*) Psychiatry. (*l*) Pharmacy. (*m*) Pharmacology. (*n*) Therapeutics and Toxicology. (*o*) Medicine. (*p*) Surgery.
8. Military Strategy and History	(*a*) Ordnance. (*b*) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.
9. Reference . .	(*a*) Atlases. (*b*) Classics. (*c*) Dictionaries and encyclopaedia. (*d*) Languages and phrase books.
10 Subjects tanght in institutes.	

APPENDIX 21—*concld.*

11. Technical and Engineering . .	(1) Aeronautical and Aircraft. (2) Architecture, building and engineering. (3) Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering. (4) Automobile Engineering. (5) Electrical Engineering. (6) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Tele vision. (7) Mechanical Engineering. (8) Mining Engineering. (9) Nuclear Energy. (10) Petroleum Engineering. (11) Textile Engineering. (12) Material Engineering. (13) Nuclear Engineering and Technology. (14) Hydraulics. (15) Telecommunication. (16) Civil and Structural. (17) Highway Engineering. (18) Transport Engineering. (19) Refrigeration and Pneumatic Technology. (20) Workshop Practice. (21) Machine Tools. (22) Instrument Technology. (23) Minerals Engineering. (24) Automation and Sevo-Mechanism. (25) Cybarnetics.
12. Text Books.	Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
13. Science	(1) Astronomy. (2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc. (3) Biology. (4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion. (5) Geography. (6) Geology. (7) Mathematics ans Statistics. (8) Metallurgy. (9) Mineralogy. (10) Petrology. (11) Physics. (12) Zoology. (13) Astrophisics. (14) Geodesy. (15) Chemistry. (16) Microbiology. (17) Biochemistry. (18) Biophysics. (19) Meteorology. (20) Geophysics. (21) Anthropology. (22) Botany. (23) Crystallography.
14. Management and Organisation of Science and Technology. Operations Research, Histoty of Science.	
15. Library Science.	
16. Documentation and Reprography.	
17. Printing Technology.	

APPENDIX 22

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (2) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promoting exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

(i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.

(ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

APPENDIX 23

(Section II—S. No. 28 (4) /II)

Sizes of V. belts allowed against Actual User licences for S. No. 28 (4)/II—List of

SECTION 'A'	SECTION "B"	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	158
62	63	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65	71	122	210
65	66	75	128	238
66	66·5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	
72	72	93	178	
73	73	96	180	
74	75	98	195	
75	78	100	204	
78	79	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	112	224	
82	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	85	128	268	
93	86	130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97·5	88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112	97	173	360	
120	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125	104	186		
128	105	191		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158	120	210		
	121	225		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	270		
	136	298		
	144	300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	360		
	210	408		
	238			
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340			
	403			

APPENDIX 24

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1968—MARCH 1969

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for import of permissible coal tar dyes as specified in this Appendix will be granted to registered exporters in terms of the policy indicatd in Vol. II of this Book.

3. Coal tar dyes :

Import of the following dyes will only be permitted :—

I. *Acid Dyes* :

(A)		Hue No.	C.I. No.
1.	Acid Yellow No	25	18835
2.	" "	54	19010
3.	" "	70	..
4.	" "	127	..
5.	" "	131	..
6.	" Orange	43	..
7.	" "	94	..
8.	" Red	52	45100
9.	" "	111	23265
10.	" "	119	..
11.	" "	138	..
12.	" "	143	..
13.	" "	183	18800
14.	" "	191	..
15.	" "	194	..
16.	" "	212	..
17.	" "	249	18134
18.	" "	261	..
19.	" "	263	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

			Hue No.	C.I. No.
20.	Acid	Green No.	12	13425
21.	"	"	16	44025
22.	"	"	27	61580
23.	"	"	40	..
24.	"	"	71	..
25.	"	Violet	9	45190
26.	"	"	43	60730
27.	"	"	47	..
28.	"	"	48	..
29.	"	"	54	..
30.	"	"	58	16260
31.	"	Blue	15	42645
32.	"	"	40	62125
33.	"	"	45	63010
34.	"	"	59	50315
35.	"	"	82	..
36.	"	"	83	42660
37	"	"	90	42655
38.	"	"	126	..
39.	"	"	127	61135
40.	"	"	129	..
41.	"	"	131	..
42.	"	"	138	62075
43.	"	"	140	..
44.	"	"	142	..
45.	"	"	143	..
46.	"	"	148	..
47	"	"	154	..
48.	"	"	157	..
49.	"	"	175	..
50.	"	"	181	..
51.	"	Black	50	16711
52.	"	"	52	..

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

B. *Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues permitted for Imports*

II. *Direct Dyes* :

1.	Direct Red No.	9	..
2.	" "	11	.
3.	" "	20	15075
4.	" Black	71	25040

III. *Basic Dyes* :

1.	Basic Orange No.	5	46035
2.	" "	14	46005
3.	" Red	1	45160
4.	" "	2	50240
5.	" "	12	48070
6.	" Blue	7	42595

IV. *Mordant Dyes* :

1.	Mordant Yellow No.	30	18710
2.	" "	46	..
3.	" Red	11	58000
4.	" "	36	..
5.	" Brown	33	13250
6.	" "	63	..
7.	" Blue	1	43830
8.	" "	3	43820
9.	" "	13	16680
10.	" "	62	..
11.	" Black	38	18160
12.	" "	44	..

V. *Azoic Coupling Components* :

1.	Azoic coupling component	6	37532
2.	" " "	32	37580

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

VI. *Fast Colour Bases :*

1.	Azoic Diazo Components No. .	6	37025
2.	" " " .	41	37165
3.	" " " .	42	37150
4.	" " " .	48	37235

VII. *Vat Dyes :*

1.	Vat Yellow No. . . .	26	65410
2.	" "	33	S-398
3.	" Orange	2	59705
4.	" "	5	73335
5.	" "	15	69025
6.	" Red	1	73360
7.	" "	2	73365
8.	" Red	10	67000
9.	" "	37	59310
10.	" "	45	73860
11	" Brown	11	..
12.	" "	19	..
13.	" " . . .	25	69020
14.	" "	30	..
15.	" "	38	..
16.	" "	44	70802
17.	" "	47	..
18.	" Green	8	71050
19.	" "	13	..
20.	" " . . .	26	..
21.	" "	29	..
22.	" Violet	17	63365
23.	" Blue . . .	1	73000 & 73001
24.	" " . . .	2	73045
25.	" " . . .	22	59820
26	" "	43	53630

APPENDIX 24—contd.

27.	Vat Blue No.	66	S—419
28.	,, Black	1	73670
29.	,, ,, ...	8	71000
30.	,, ,, ...	30	..
31.	,, ,, ...	31	..

VIII. *Sulphur Dyes* :

1.	Sulphur Yellow No. . .	2	53120
2.	,, Brown ,, . . .	10	53055
3.	,, ,, ,, . .	25	..
4.	,, ,, ,, . . .	51	53327
5.	,, ,, ,, . . .	55	53135
6.	,, ,, ,, . . .	60	53325
7.	,, Green ,, . . .	10	..
8.	,, Blue ,, . . .	1	53235
9.	,, ,, ,, . . .	4	53235
10.	,, ,, ,, . . .	15	53540
11.	,, Black ,, . . .	11	53290

IX. *Ingrain Dyes* :

1.	Ingrain Blue No. . . .	1	74240
2.	,, ,, ,, . . .	2	74160

X. *Disperse Dyes* :

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for imports excluding the following Dyes :—

1.	Disperse Yellow No. . .	1	10345
2.	,, ,, ,, . . .	3	11855
3.	,, ,, ,, . . .	4	12770
4.	,, ,, ,, . . .	9	10375
5.	,, ,, ,, . . .	13	58900
6.	,, ,, ,, . . .	23	26070
7.	,, Orange ,, . . .	3	11005
8.	,, ,, ,, . . .	11	60700
9.	,, ,, ,, . . .	13	26080
10.	,, Red ,, . . .	1	11110
11.	,, ,, ,, . . .	5	11215

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

12.	Disperse Red No. . . .	13	11115
13.	„ „ „ . . .	15	00710
14.	„ „ „ . . .	17	11210
15.	„ Violet „ . . .	1	61100
16.	„ „ „ . . .	4	61105
17.	„ Blue „ . . .	23	61545
18.	„ „ „ . . .	26	63305
19.	„ Black „ . . .	1	11365
20.	„ Red „ . .	31	11250

XI. *Reactive Dyes* :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted upto 10% of face value of licences for coal tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

(*i*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	2	S-486
(*ii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	3	S-486
(*iii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	4	S-487
(*iv*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	7	S-488
(*v*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	11	S-489
(*vi*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	13	S-489
(*vii*) Reactive Yellow No. . .	15	S-490
(*viii*) Reactive Orange No. . .	1	S-493
(*ix*) Reactive Orange No. . .	2	S-493
(*x*) Reactive Orange No. . .	5	S-494
(*xi*) Reactive Orange No. . .	7	S-495
(*xii*) Reactive Orange No. . .	13	
(*xiii*) Reactive Red No. . . .	2	S-497
(*xiv*) Reactive Red No. . . .	4	S-498
(*xv*) Reactive Red No. . . .	11	S-501
(*xvi*) Reactive Red No. . . .	21	S-504
(*xvii*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	3	S-510
(*xviii*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	4	S-510
(*xix*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	9	S-512
(*xx*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	13	S-513
(*xxi*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	15	S-514
(*xxii*) Reactive Blue No. . . .	21	S-51

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

4.	Dyes Intermediates	A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in the following manner :— (*i*) No licences will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix. (*ii*) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only. (*iii*) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis. (*iv*) Licences granted for import of Dyes Intermediates will be valid for Import of items mentioned in List IV of the Annexure to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST I

DYES INTERMEDIATES BANNED FOR IMPORT

1. Benzanthrone.
2. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
3. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
4. Beta-Oxynaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
5. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
6. Sulphanilic Acid.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST II

DYES INTERMEDIATES IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED FOR EXPORT PRODUCTION.

1. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.
2. 4:4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
3. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
4. Diphenylamine.
5. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
6. Metanilic Acid.
7. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
8. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Mathyl-5-Pyrazolone.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST III

DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED ON RESTRICTED BASIS TO ACTUAL USERS.

1. Acetoacetanilide.
2. Acetoacet-o-chloroanilide.
3. Acetoacet-p-chloroanilide.
4. Acetoacet-o-toluidide.
5. Anthraquinone.
6. o-Anisidine.
7. p-Anisidine.
8. Benzoly-J-Acid.
9. Chicago Acid.
10. C-Acid (2-chloro-5-Toluidine-4-Sulphonic acid/Sodium salt)
11. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
12. Di-J. Acid.
13. G-Salt.
14. Gamma Acid.
15. H-Acid.
16. J-Acid.
17. J-Acid Urea.
18. Laurent's Acid.
19. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.
20. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
21. o-Nitroanisole.
22. p-Nitroanisol.
23. Peri Acid.
24. Phenol.
25. Phthalic Anhydride.
26. Resorcinol.
27. Rhoduline Acid.
28. Schaeffer's Acid.
29. Tobias Acid.
30. o-Toluidine.
31. p-Toluidine.
32. p-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST IV

DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED FOR IMPORT

1. 1-Amino-2, 4-Dibromo Anthraquinone.
2. 1-Amino-2-Sulpho-4-Bromo Anthraquinone.
3. Aceto acetic Ester/Ethyl acetoacetate.
4. 2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
5. m-Amino Phenol.
6. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-Sulphonic Acid.
7. p. Amino-phenol.
8. 2-Amino-4-Nitrophenol.
9. 2-Amino-1. phenol-4-sulphonic acid.
10. Amino-R-Acid.
11. 2-Amino-3: 5-Xylene Sulphonic acid.
12. Amino Anisic acid Anilide.
13. Amino G. Acid.
14. Amino J. Acid.
15. Aniline.
16. Alpha Naphthol.
17. Alpha Naphthylamine.
18. Aniline 2:5 Disulphonic acid.
19. 1-Amino-2-Methyl Anthraquinone.
20. Aminophenol 4:6 disulphonic acid.
21. 1-(m-amino phenyl) 3-Methyl 1-5 pyrazolone.
22. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride/Benzidine Sulphate.
23. Benzotrichloride.
24. Benzyl ethylaniline.
25. Benzyl Ethyl aniline Sulphonic acid.
26. Bronners Acid.
27. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
28. Beta Naphthol.
29. Benzoyl Chloride.
30. Benzaldehyde.
31. Benzaldehyde-O-sulphonic acid.
32. 2-Chloro-4-Nitro aniline.
33. 1-Chloro-2, 4-Dinitrobenzene.
34. 2-Chloro-4-Nitro-6-Bromo Aniline.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

35. Cyanuric Chloride.
36. Chromotropic acid.
37. O-chlorobenzaldehyde.
38. 2-chloro-4-toludine-5-sulphonic acid (Sodium Salt).
39. P-cresidine.
40. P-cresol.
41. 2-Chloro-1-Amino-4-Sulpho methyl Benzene.
42. 4-chloro metanilic acid.
43. 4-chloro-2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
44. Dehydro thio-p-toludine sulphonic acid.
45. 2:5 Dichloronitrobenzene.
46. 2:6 Dichloro-p-Nitroaniline.
47. 1:5 Dihydroxy Napthalene.
48. 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride.
49. 2:5 Diethoxyaniline.
50. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
51. Diethyl aniline.
52. N:N-Diethyl-4-Methoxy Metanilamide.
53. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
54. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
55. 2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline.
56. Dimethylaniline.
57. Dimethyl sulphate.
58. Dimethyl toludines.
59. 2:5 Dinitroanisole.
60. Dinitrochlorobenzene.
61. m-Dinitrobenzene.
62. 2:Diazo-1-Naphthol 4:8 disulphonic acid.
63. 2:4 Dichloroaniline.
64. Diethyl Sulphate.
65. Ethyl Alpha Naphthylamine.
66. Epsilon Acid.
67. Ethylhydroxy ethylaniline.
68. 2-Hydroxyanthracene-3 Carboxylic acid.
69. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
70. 2-Hydroxy-3-Dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
71. Hydroxy benzcarbazole carboxylic acid/Benzazyl acid.
72. Hydroxy carbazole Carboxylic acid/Azyl acid.
73. Koch's acid.
74. 3-Methyl-1-(4-Sulpho-o-toluyl)-5-pyrazolone
75. 2-Methyl quinoline.

APPENDIX 24—*concld.*

76. N-Methyl Taurine.
77. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
78. 1-Methoxy anthraquinone.
79. 2-Naphthylamine-7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F. Acid.
80. 2-Naphthylamine 4:8 Disulphonic acid.
81. O-Nitrochlorobenzene.
82. m-nitrochlorobenzene.
83. p-Nitrochlorobenzene.
84. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
85. 6-Nitrophenol.
86. o-Nitro toluene.
87. p-Nitro toulene.
88. 6-Nitro-o-Aminophenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
89. m-Nitroanisole.
90. 5-Nitro-2-Aminophenol.
91. 2-Naphthylamine-6-Sulphonic acid.
92. N-N-Di (Hydroxyethyl) metatoluidine.
93. 4-Nitro-2-aminophenol-6-Sulphonic acid.
94. Orthanilic acid.
95. Oxy-Koch acid.
96. p. phenylene-Diamine.
97. p. phenylene-Diamine Sulphonic acid.
98. Phenly alpha Naphthylamine.
99. Phenyl Gamma acid.
100. Phenyl Isocylanate.
101. 1-Phenyl-5-Pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester
102. o-Phenyl Sulphonyl-H-acid.
103. Pyridine.
104. 1(m-Sulphophenyl) 3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
105. 2:4 Quinolindiol.
106. S. acid.
107. Sulphanthranilic acid.
108. Sulfamic acid.
109. m-Toluidine/m-Toluidine Hydochloride.
110. Trichloro Benzene.
111. 2:4:5 Trichloroaniline.
112. 2:2 (m-Toluyl amine) Diethanol.
113. Xylidines.

APPENDIX 25

[Section III—S. No. 275(b)/IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1968—March 1969.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Air blow guns.
3. Armature testers, or growler.
4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
5. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
6. Battery terminal lifters.
7. Brake adjusting tools including—
   (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
   (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
   (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
   (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
8. Break drum lathe.
9. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting equipment.
10. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
11. Brake Bonding Machine.
12. Brake burnisher.
13. Brake efficiency tester.
14. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.
15. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.
16. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
17. Condenser and resistance tester.
18. Coil and ignition tester.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

19. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circscale moving coil technometer).
20. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
21. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
22. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe Grinder.
23. Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete power steering tool kit.
24. Cotter pin extractor.
25. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
26. Caligratin outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
27. Clutch Disc Aligning tools.
28. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
29. Crankshaft Balancer, Crankshaft portable grinder.
30. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.
31. Crankshaft Welder.
32. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
33. Cylinder Bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
34. Cylinder black, cylinder head and manofolds surface grinder.
35. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
36. Door handle tools.
37. Decarbonising brushes.
38. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
39. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
40. End Play gauge for camshaft.
41. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
42. Flange tools.
43. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers.
44. Flexible file and holder.
45. Feeler gauge.
46. Flaring tools.
47. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

48. Gear flushers.

49. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.

50. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.

51. Head light testers.

52. Hydrometer.

53. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated above 25 tons capacity including recirculating ball bumper Jacks and specific Jacks used for raising transmission, rear axle and crane type jacks used for lifting engine assemblies.

54. Link separators.

55. Magneto test bench.

56. Magneto winding tester.

57. Magneto charger and charging blocks.

58. Magneto synchroscope.

59. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.

60. Mica under cutters and spare currets.

61. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power Nut runners.

62. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.

63. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment including lapping compound.

64. Nozzle testing outfit.

65. Nipple forming and repair tool.

66. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).

67. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/ Knurling equipment.

68. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice, Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales. Piston and Pin fitting Jig.

69. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.

70. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).

71. Piston measuring gauges.

72. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

73. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (Power) hand operated.

74. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).

75. Ratchet adapters.

76. Ring expander (piston ring).

77. Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.

78. Ring compressor.

79. Screw extractors and also thread repair tool.

80. Spark plug hole rethreader.

81. Spring lubricator.

82. Spindle and spring perch.

83. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.

84. Sleeve inserter.

85. Steam cleaners.

86. Stud removers (extractors).

87. Toe-in-gauges.

88. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.

89. Torquometers.

90. Tyre valve pul-out tools.

91. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.

92. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.

93. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.

94. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).

95. Timing light including power timing light spares

96. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.

APPENDIX 25—*concld.*

97. Vacuum fuel pump testers.

98. Valve Grinding tools including—

(a) Valve grinding reamers.

(b) Valve spring measuring tool.

(c) Valve seat cutters.

(d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.

(e) Self-centering pilots.

(f) Valve guide cleaners.

99. Valve grinder.

100. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.

101. Valve grinder bits.

102. Valve refacing and reseating tools.

103. Valve cotter gun.

104. Valve guide cleaners.

105. Valve advance retard tester.

106. Valve guide drivers.

107. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.

108. Wheel balancer.

109. Wrench with torquometer.

110. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.

NOTE.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

APPENDIX 26

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehcle parts in the folowing manner :—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

(ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) or in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. The quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 12½ per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

(a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 25 per cent of the face value of the quota licence with a restriction that the import of any single item will not exceed 5 per cent of the face value of quota licence.

(b) Within the limit of 25% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 2½% of the face value of quota licence subect to the condition that the import of any single item will not exceed 1/4 per cent of the face value of quota licence.

3. The quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each :—

(i)	Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. ..	3%
(ii)	Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers). ..	1%
(iii)	Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 and parts thereof. ..	4%

4. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV will not be valid for the import of (i) motor cycle dynamo sets and (ii) cycle dynamo lamps i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

6. Details of M.V. parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof:—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0·250 inch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts conncting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
16. Sealing strips for traffcator boxes.
17. Sidle strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
26. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of motor cars.
27. Battery cable.
28. Luggage carrier.
29. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
30. Number plates.
31. Hand or foot tyre inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts).
32. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
33. Sun shade or sunvisor.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

34. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
35. Licence holder.
36. Rubber beading.
37. Canvas beading.
38. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
39. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
40. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
41. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
42. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
43. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.
44. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.
45. All kinds of lamps and lights.
46. Commutators and parts thereof.

LIST II

PART 'A'

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
1	Cylinder liners.	
2	Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	
3	Piston assembly	
4	Thin-walled bearings . . .	The folowing types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearing :— (*i*) bearings of cam shafts; (*ii*) Bearings for connecting rod (small end and big end) and;

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

S. No.	Articles	Remarks
	List-II—*Part 'A'—contd.*	
		(*iii*) bearings for crankshaft. *N.B.*—For deciding the total thickness of the thin-walled bearings, the thickness of the lining of metal (bearing metal) plus that of the shell will be taken into account.
5	Inlet and exhaust pappet vavle, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
6	Dash Board Instruments . . .	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
8	Brake parts: Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof exlcuding brake hose.	
9	Water pumps and components thereof.	Water pumps bearings imported separately *i.e.*, bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10	Clutch assembly complete . . .	Import of clutch facings and clutch plates will be permitted for imports only with complete clutch assemblies.
11	Parts of Tipping gear . . .	
12	Carburettor	
13	Tie rod ends and drag link ends .	
14	Leaf springs and spring leaves . .	
15	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16	Brake drums	
17	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles, and scooters.	
	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19	Wheels and rims	
20	Gears, sprockets and axle shafts .	
21	Steering Gears complete . . .	

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

S.No.	Articles	Remarks
	List II (*contd*).	
	PART 'B'	
1	Brake linings in any form.	
2	Clutch facings in any form.	
3	(*a*) Horn buttons and horn rings.	
	(*b*) Horns and horn relays.	
4	Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.	
5	Piston rings.	
6	Radiator assembly.	
7	Shock absorbers.	
8	Spark plugs.	
9	Carbon brushes (all sorts).	
10	Voltage regulator and parts thereof.	
11	Ignition coils and parts thereof.	
12	Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.	
13	Wind screen wiper arms and blades.	
14	Flasher units and parts thereof.	
15	Taxi/Fare meters.	
16	Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches, and glow plug controllers.	
17	Dynamo pulleys.	
18	Hub caps and wheel covers.	
19	Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.	
20	Carburettor kits.	
21	Fuel pump and fuel pump kits.	
22	Distributors and parts thereof.	
23	Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.	This includes dynamos used for motor cycles which are driven directly by the engine and not by rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

APPENDIX 26—*concld.*

S.No.	Articles	Remarks
List II Part 'B'—*contd.*		
24	Starter motor and parts thereof.	
25	Gaskets.	
26	Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters.	Shaftings or inner cables in coils *i.e.*, in length (not cut to size) is not covered under this item.
27	Oilseals and grease retainers.	
28	Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.	
29	Fly-wheel ring gears.	
30	King pins (King pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).	
31	Tachographs.	
32	Steering wheels.	
33	Tipping gear complete.	
34	Roller/Timing chains upto 5/8" pitch.	

NOTE.—The items included in this list will also cover their spare parts.

APPENDIX 27

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

1. Name and address of the party making the representation.
2. Description of item and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
3. Suggestions in brief:
4. Import duty.
5. End-products(s) for which the items mentioned in column (2) above are used.
6. Existing Import Policy:
   (a) Established Importers.
   (b) Actual Users.
   (c) Registered exporters scheme.
   (d) Others.
7. Estimated annual domestic demand.
8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum.
9. Actual indigenous production:
   1965-66
   1966-67
   1967-68
10. Phased manufacturing programme during the next five years:
    1968-69
    1969-70
    1970-71
    1971-72
    1972-73
11. Actual imports during the last 2 years (country-wise).
12. Landed cost of imported product.
13. Wholesale market price of indigenous product.
14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
15. Any other relevant information.

APPENDIX 28

CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1968—March 1969.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *Established Importers.*—Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for the import of chemicals included in List I. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items.

3. *Actual Users.*—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals mentioned in Lists II and III. However, requests for import of chemicals mentioned in List III will be considered on restricted basis.

Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

4. *Registered Exporters.*—Certain chemicals will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

5. Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List IV of this Appendix.

LIST I

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL BE GRANTED ON A QUOTA BASED ON IMPORT OF INDIVIDUAL CHEMICALS.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8%	(*i*) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item. (*ii*) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported. (*iii*) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List VI.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

2.	Nickel Formate . . .	8%	
3.	Sodium Cyanide, potassium Cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium Chloride, potassium Carbonate, etc.	8%	
4.	Refills for fire extinguishers	8%	Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note :—Please see Annexure to section III regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

LIST II

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH ACTUAL USER APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

(1) Aromatic chemicals mentioned in List V.

(2) Acid citric.

(3) Antimony Oxide.

(4) Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.

(5) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuff industry. (This will not cover Benzyl Benzoate).

(6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals. (Import of items mentioned in List VI will not be allowed.)

(7) Organic solvents:

- (*i*) Amyl Alcohol.
- (*ii*) Benzyl acetate.
- (*iii*) Cyclohexanone.
- (*iv*) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.
- (*v*) Methyl ethyl Keytone.
- (*vi*) Propyl alcohol and propylene glycol.

(8) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).

(9) Neon gas.

(10) Nickel Formate.

(11) Naphthenic Acid.

(12) Pectin for food processing industries

(13) Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.

(14) Rare gases such as Helium Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of such gases other than a mixture of Argon and Nitrogen gases.

(15) Strontium Nitrate.

(16) Tricresyl and Trixylene Phosphate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

(17) Tin oxide.

(18) Monosodium Glutamats.

(19) Rubber chemicals viz.,D ispensing and bonding agents, stabilizers and peptizers.

(20) Inseticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :—

(*a*) DDT (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use smoke generators containing D.D.T.

(*b*) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use smoke generators containing B.H.C.

(*c*) Insecticides smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.HC.

(*d*) Others . . . . .

(21) New Insecticides Fungicides and weedicides.

Import of the following items will not be permitted :—

1. Ethyl parathion.
2. Dithane Fungicides.
3. Copper Oxychloride.
4. Ethylene Dibromide.
5. Ethylene dichloride and carbon tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT Mixture).
6. Methylene Bromide.
7. Dimethlcate.
8. Malathion.
9. Preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the active ingredients.
10. Easters and salts of 2, 4, Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid.
11. Zinc Ethylene Bisdithiocarbamate-(zineb).
12 Zinc dimethyl dithio carbonate-(Ziram).
13. Easters and salts of 2, 4, 5—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
14. Aurofungin, strephtocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycine and streptocycline sulphate.
15. Mercuric Chloride.
16. Wettable sulphur.
17. Phenyl Mercury Acetate.
18. Zinc phosphide.
19. Methoxy Ethyl Mercury Chloride.
20. Tetramethylthiuram Disulphide-(Thirom).
21. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
22. B.H.C. (except on Govt. account).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III

(Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis).

(1) Acetic Anhydride.
(2) Acid Salicylic.
(3) Activated carbon.
(4) Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
(5) Bromine.
(6) Caustic potash or potassium hydroxide.
(7) Case hardening compound.
(8) Chlorinated paraffins.
(9) Dichloro difluoro mathane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
(10) Ethylene Dichloride.
(11) Gold cyanide, Potassium/Sodium Gold Cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
(12) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulting materials.
(13) Methanol.
(14) Metol.
(15) Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
(16) Various organic solvents:—
  (i) Butyl alcohol.
  (ii) Ethylene oxide, ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
  (iii) Methyl isobutyl ketone.
(17) Naphthalene.
(18) Phthalic Anhydride.
(19) Potassium Carbonate.
(20) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder.
(21) Sexitol.
(22) Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetrasodium pyrophophate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
(23) Strontium Carbonate.
(24) Submerged arc welding fluxes.
(25) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of Dyestuffs.
(26) Tri-sodium phosphate.
(27) Phosphorus (yellow and white).
(28) Other organic chemicals.
(29) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST IV

Chemicals the import of which will not be allowed.

1. Accelerators, antioxidants and retarders used in rubber chemicals.
2. Acetone.
3. Acetic Acid.
4. Alum.
5. Aluminium Fluoride.
6. Ammonia (Liquor).
7. Allyl Isothicoynate.
8. Ammoniated olein oil.
9. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
10. Aluminium Stearate.
11. Ammonium bromide.
12. Amyl Salicylate.
13. Anti-corrosive agents.
14. Anhydrous Ammonia.
15. Ammonium Chloride.
16. Ammonium phosphate (Mono and Di).
17. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
18. Argon gas.
19. Aromatic chemicals, the following:
    (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
    (ii) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
    (iii) Benzyl Benzoate.
    (iv) Borneol and its esters.
    (v) Methyl Ionone.
    (vi) Musk Ambratte.
    (vii) Musk xylol.
20. Barium chloride.
21. Barium Sulphide.
22. Barium Carbonate.
23. Barium Nitrate.
24. Beta Naphthylamine.
25. Bichromates. (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
26. Bisphenol.
27. Borax/Boric acid.
28. Butyl Acetate.
29. Cadmium carbonate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

30. Cadmium Chloride.
31. Cadmium Iodide.
32. Cadmium Nitrate.
33. Cadmium Oxide.
34. Cadmium Sulphide.
35. Cadmium Sulphate.
36. Cadmium carbide.
37. Calcium carbonate precipitated.
38. Calcium Chloride.
39. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
40. Calcium Stearate.
41. Caffeine and Salts.
42. Camphene.
43. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
44. Chlorine, liquid.
45. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
46. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
47. Industrial gases-Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
48. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
49. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
50. Citral.
51. Citronelly acetate.
52. Citronellel pure.
53. Coal-tar disinfectant flued (Black).
54. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene
55. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass etc. and their brighteners, and levellers.
56. Copper chloride (cuperous and cupric).
57. Copper oxides (both cuperous and cupric).
58. Copper sulphate.
59. Copper oxychloride.
60. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide.
61. D.D.T.
62. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
63. Diethyl ether.
64. Di-calcium phosphate.
65. Diethyl phthalate.
66. Dibutyl phthalate.
67. Dimethyl phthalate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

68. Dioctyl phthalate.
69. Di-isotyl phthalate.
70. Dipthenylamine.
71. Dipentine.
72. Di-sodium phosphates.
73. Ethyl acetate.
74. Ferric chloride.
75. Ferrous sulphate.
76. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
77. Formaldehyde.
78. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate etc.
79. Geraniol.
80. Geranyl acetate.
81. Glycerine.
82. Gold chloride.
83. Hexamine of pharmacoposial/Technical grade.
84. Hydrochloric acid.
85. Hydrofluoric acid.
86. Hydrogen peroxide.
87. Hydroquinone.
88. Hydroxy citronellal.
89. Ionone 100 per cent.
90. Iron bromide.
91. Iron ammonium citrate.
92. Lead nitrate.
93. Lime and hydrated lime.
94. Lime sulphur solution.
95. Liquid chlorine.
96. Liquid Gold.
97. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
98. Magnesium chloride.
99. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
100. Magnesium stearate.
101. Magnesium Trisillicate.
102. Mercury ammoniate.
103. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
104. Mercury Iodide.
105. Mercury oxides.
106. Methyl chloride.
106. Methyl salicylate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

107. Metal treatment solution (Benderisers).
108. Mono-sodium phosphate.
109. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
110. Nickel sulphate.
111. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
112. Nickel Chloride.
113. Nickel carbonate.
114. Nitric acid.
115. Oleic acid.
116. Oxalic acid.
117. Para phonetidine.
118. Perchloroethylene.
119. Phenol.
120. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
121. Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
122. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
123. Potassium bromide.
124. Potassium chlorate.
125. Potassium chloride.
126. Potassium Metabisulphite.
127. Potassium permanganate.
128. Phosphoric acid.
129. Phosphorus Pentoxide.
130. Phosphorus Trichloride.
131. Preparations of B.H.C. and DDT. excluding smoke, generators thereof.
132. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
133. Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries).
134. Silver nitrate.
135. Silica Gel.
136. Sodium Flouride.
137. Sodium formate.
138. Sodium Metabisulphite.
139. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
140. Sodium sulphide.
141. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
142. Sodium sulphite all grades.
143. Sodium bisulphite.
144. Sulphuric acid.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

145. Sulphuric ether.
146. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
147. Sodium and potassium acetate.
148. Sodium and potassium citrate.
149. Sorbitol.
150. Strychnine and its salts.
151. Sodium bromide.
152. Stearic acid.
153. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
154. Sodium bicarbonate.
155. Sodium nitrate.
156. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
157. Sodium Aluminate.
158. Sodium silicoflouride.
159. Sodium sulphate.
160. Sulphur Dioxide.
161. 1:7:7: Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
162. Sodium phosphate (Mono di and tri).
163. Stronium nitrate.
164. Tetrachloroethane.
165. Tri-Calcium phosphate.
166. Trichlorethylene.
167. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
168. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
169. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
170. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
171. Zinc chloride.
172. Zinc stearate.
173. Zinc sulphate.
174. Barium chromate, calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST V

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Acetophenone.
Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.
Allyl Acetate.
Allyl Butyrate.
Allyl Heptylate.
Allyl Iso Butyrate.
Allyl Propionate.
Allyl Valerate.
Amyl Benzoate.
Amyl Butyrate.
Amyl Caproate.
Amyl Caprylate.
Amyl Cinnamate.
Amyl Formate.
Amyl Phenylacetate.
Amyl Propionate.
Amyl Valerianate.
Anethole.
Anisic Aldehyde.
Anisic Ketone.
Anisole.
Anisyl Acetate.
Anisyl Alcohol.
Anisyl Phenylacetate
Anisyl Propionate.
Benzaldehyde.
Benzophenone.
Benzyl Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate.
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Cintronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate.
Coumarin.
Cylamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic aldehyde.)
Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%.
Diethyl Succinate.
Diamethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Mehyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.
Geranyl Valerianate.
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters.
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate.
Linayl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate.
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumain.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol.
Methyl Alfa-Napthyl Ketone.
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.
Methyl Octincarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Methyl Valerianate.
Musk Ketone.
Nerol.
Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).
Para Cresol Methyl Ether.
p-Cresol.
Para Cresyl Acetate.
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.
Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.
Phenyl Acetic Acid.
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.
Propyl Acetate.
Rhodinol.
Rhodinyl Acetate.
Rhodinyl Benzoate.
Rhodinyl Butyrate.
Rhodinyl Formate.
Rhodinyl Propionate.
Safrol.
Skatol.
Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).
Styrolyl Alcohol (Phenyl methyl carbinol
Terpineol.
Terpinyl Acetate.
Terpinyl Butyrate.
Terpinyl Cinnamate.
Terpinyl Formate.
Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.
Terpinyl Propionate.
Terpinyl Valerianate.
Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.
Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.
Vanillin.
Vetivenol.
Vetyverol.
Vetiver Acetate.

LIST VI

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Cemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

(1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:*

APPENDIX 28—*concld.*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

(2) *Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:*
Alum (Ammonia and postash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

(3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List IV—some of the chemicals for *bonafide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98·5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

(4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) *All grades of following chemicals:*
Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution), Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous) Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 29

[Section II—S. Nos.34—37(d)/V]

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37(d)/V.

1. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Nitro Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Mercury Oxide.
8. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
9. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

Sl. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
1	Pigment Green B	10006
2	Hansa Yellow 5G	11660
3	Hansa Yellow G	11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G	11710
5	Para Red	12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R	12085
7	Toluidine Red	12120
8	Permanent Red F4R	12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB	12370
10	Permanent Bordeaux F2R	12385
11	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red	15585
12	Permanent Red FRLL	12460
13	Lithol Red	15630
14	Rubine Toner	15850
15	Permanent Red 2B	15865
16	Maroon Toner	15880
17	Golden Yellow GR	20045
18	Benzidine Yellow	21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG	21095

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

S. No.	Item	Colour Index No./Hue No.
20	Permanent Orange G	21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B	21120
22	Peacock Blue	42025
23	Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM	11030
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow	11800
26	Oil Yellow AR	11920
27	Oil Brown D	12020
28	Oil Orange ES	12055
29	Oil Orange T.	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	12740
33	Oil Red G	26100
34	Oil Red	26105
35	Oil Violet	42535B
36	Nigrosine	50415
37	Oil Blue	77450
38	Oil Black	77017
39	Fast Orange	12060
40	Brown Toner	12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G	12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG	21105
43	Lake Green	42040
44	Lake Voilet Toner	42535
45	Lake Blue	42595
46	Lake Pink	45160
47	Permanent Carmine FB	12490
48	Fast Orange R	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	61656
51	Oil Black	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	12350
54	Benzidine Yellow	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FBB	Pigment Red 146
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 G	Pigment Green 1c
58	Oil Scarlet	12155

10. Synthetic Iron oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.

APPENDIX 29—*concld.*

11. Tricresyl Phosphate.
12. Toluol.
13. China Wood Oil.
14. White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine.
15. Toluene.
16. Solvent Naptha (light and heavy). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis.)
17. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.
18. Xylene.
19. Heavy Naptha No. 1.
20. Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS.

NOTE:—Dyes of any description but with same colour index No will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. Nos. 41/V & 87-88/V]

List of sizes of aero-tyres/covers which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. CAR & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) Car—Conventional

Sizes	Ply Rating
5.20—13	4 & 6
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4 & 6
6.40—13	4 & 6
7.00—13	4 & 6
7.25—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
7.50/7.75—14	4 & 6
5.60—15	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—15	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6

(b) Car—Tubeless

5.60—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.00—15	4 & 6
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6

(c) Light Truck Covers & Tubes

		Alternative Metric Substitute sizes
6.70—15	6	
7.00—15	6 & 8	170—15
6.00—16	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16	6	160—16
7.00—16	6 & 8	170—16, 200—16
7.50—16	8 & 10	
7.00—17	8	
6.00—20	8	150—20, 90 [illegible] 5
6.50—20	8	160—20

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

2.50—16	4
3.25—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
3.00—20	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2, 4 & 6
3.50—10	2 & 4

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TUBES

Sizes	*Ply Rating*
7·50—10	6
4·00—19	4
5·00—19	4
6·00—19	6
7·00—19	8
8·00—19	8
45 × 17—16	8

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

		Alternative Metric and substitute sizes
9·00—13	6	
8·25—15	14	
9·00—16	8, 10 & 12	
9·25—16	8 & 10	
10·50—16	12	
7·00—20	10	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½
7·50—20	10 & 12	190—20, 34 × 7
8·25—20	10, 12 & 14	210—20, 35 × 7½
9·00—20	10, 12 & 14	230—20, 36 × 8m × 9·20
10·00—20	12 & 14	250—20
11·00—20	12, 14 & 16	270—20,
12·00—20	12, 14 & 16	
14·00—20	18, 20 & 22	
9·00—22	10	230—22
10·00—24	14	
11·00—24	12 & 14	
10—20	6	

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

(a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

4·00—15	4
5·50—16	4 & 6
6·00—16	4 & 6
7·50—16	6 & 8
7·50—18	4 & 6
4·00—19	4
6·00—19	4 & 6

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

6·50—20	6
13·00—24	6
11·2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12·4—28/11—28	4 & 6
8 × 32	4 & 6
12·4—36/11—36	4 & 6
13·6—38/12—38	6
14—28	6
16·9—30/14—30	6

(*b*) *Power Tiller Covers and Tubes*

5·00—12	2

(*c*) *Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps.*

13·00—24	8, 10 & 12

(*d*) *Earthmovers/Excavator Covers, Tubes and Flaps.*

8·25—20	12
9·00—20	12
11·00—22	14
12·00—24	16
12·00—25	16
13·00—24	18
13·00—25	16 & 18
14·00—24	16, 20 & 24
14·00—25	20
16·00—24	16, 20 & 24
16·00—25	16,20, 24 & 28
18·00—24	12, 16, 20 & 24
18·00—25	12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
21·00—24	16, 20 & 24
21·00—25	16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36
24·00—25	24 & 30
26·5—29	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(*e*) *Earthmover/Excavator-Tubeless.*

14·00—25	20
16·00—25	16, 20 & 24
18·00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28
21·00—25	20
24·00—25	24 & 30
25·9—26	22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34

(7) *Barrow Covers and Tubes*

16 × 4	2 & 4

(8) *Cycle covers and tubes.*

24 × 1¾ W.O.	2
26 × 1.3/8 W.O.	2
26 × 1¾ W.O.	2
28 × 1¾ W.O.	2
28 × 1.3/4 W.O.	2
28 × 1¾ W.O. Rickshaw	4
26 × 2.00 Auto	4

(9) *Auto Tyres and Tubes.*

3.00—3	
6.00—6	
6.50—5	
17 × 3.50—11	
20 × 5.25—11	
26 × 7.75—13	
45 × 17.00—16	

APPENDIX 30—*concld.*

(10) AERO TYRES

560 × 236 (0.6)	Tubes are not manufactured indigenously.
1050 × 390	
11 00 —12	
15.50—20	
19 × 6.25—9	
24 × 7.25—12	
26 × 6.50—14	
26 × 6.6	
27 × 6.50—15	
28 × 9.00—12	
29 × 6.25—16	
36 × 10.75—16½	
43 × 12.50—21	

(11) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS.

19 × 6·25—9
29 × 8·00—15
34 × 10·75—1
35 9·00—17
39 × 13
46 × 16
800 × 200
32 × 10·75—14
850—10

(12) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES.

2·3/4 × 1·1/8
4 × 1·1/4
6 × 2
8 × 2
10 × 2
12 × 2
8 × 3 & 12 × 3½

APPENDIX 31

(S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V).

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENING POLICY FOR

1. Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1968—March 1969 is as detailed below :—

2. Licences granted for this item for April 1968—March 1969 would be governed by Appendix 31.

3. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1968—March 1969 indicates the import policy in respect of Established Importers and Actual Users.

Part & S. No. of the Schedule.	Description	Import Policy		
		Established imports		Actual Users
		Quota	Remarks	
65(1—4) (ii) (i)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	12%	(i) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed. (ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible items mentioned in List 'A'. (iii) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed upto the face value restrictions mentioned against each.	(i) Applications from film studios/ processing laboratories for import of permissible studio equipments for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi. (ii) A.U. for import of spare parts on restricted basis for the manufacture of cinema machinery.
65 (1—4) (ii) (ii)/V	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			
65 (1—4) (ii) (iii)/V	Film Studio equipment			
65 (5) (i)(i)/V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.			
65 (5) (i) (ii) /V	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			
65 (5) (i) (iii)/V	Spares of Film Studio Equipments.			

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

(*iv*) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.

(*v*) Additional licences for import of spare parts and component parts of items mentioned in List 'A' and List 'C' will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid. provided their import is not otherwise banned. The import of component parts mentioned in List 'B' will be allowed upto the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I—Cinema Equipment

1. Parts of 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm Projector Mechanisms.
2. Projector Lenses of all types.
3. 35mm/and 35mm/70 mm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
4. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
5. Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
6. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10″ and above.
7. Acoustic Lenses.
8. High Frequency Speaker Units.
9. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10″ and above.
10. Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photosells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
11. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
12. Special effects projection attachments.
13. Film Splicers.
14. Rotary Converters or Inverters.
15. Test Films.
16. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Projection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
17. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fitments.
18. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Mechanical).

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

19. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
8. Fuses.
9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
12. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
13. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound on 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Magnetic Perforated/Unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure amps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers—all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Amplifiers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss, etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters

Michrophones without stand/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountaings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, power-supplies and cables.

Monitor beadsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers

High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cazbinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies)

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa.*

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regulators, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs, switches and accessories.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or muti-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endcases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; high-speed motor; Inter-lock motor; multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit.

5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts threof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION, or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals, arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; interlocking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.

7. Animation Camera with stands and accessories.

8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.

9. Lighting Equipment:

(a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.

(b) Iodine Quartz Lights with/without Lamps, stands and associated fitments.

(c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs.

(d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.

(e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.

10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines

11. Film printing machnies.

12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

APPENDIX 31—**contd.**

13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
14. Matte-shot Projectors.
15. Film Numbering Machines.
16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.
17. Synchronisers.
18. Film Editing Machine.
19. Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
20. Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
21. Test Film and testing instruments.
22. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
23. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.
24. Rotary Convertors, inventers, with starters, regulators.
25. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
26. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
27. Effects Discs.
28. Projection footage counters.
29. Projection volume indicators.
30. Film Splicers.
31. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
32 Coloured Gelatine sheets.
33. Coloured Glasses.
34. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
35. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
36. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
37. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent. of the face value of the licences).

		Face Value Restriction
1.	Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto 2%
2.	Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India	,, 5%
3.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	,, 2%
4.	Ball-bearings used in cinema machinery	,, 2%
5.	Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii and spare parts for Record-Players	,, 3%
6.	Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tone-arm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	,, 2%
7.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks and mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing	,, 2%
8.	Testing and Checking Instrument	Upto 5% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 1% of the face value of the licence.
9.	Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto 5%
	Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments	,, 10%
11.	Magnetic tape-deck, with or without associated pre-amplifiers and volume and tone-controls	,, 5%
12.	Microphones	,, 5%
13.	Magnetic Tapes	,, 10%
14.	Tunger Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes	,, 15%
15.	Diaphragms and Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 10" diameter and above	,, 2%
16.	Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads	,, 5%

APPENDIX 31—*concld.*

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazine upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Productors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000′ capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13. Matching on Line Transformers.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.

19. 16 mm/8 mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.

20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10″.

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

30. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.

APPENDIX 32

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import from U.S.A. under Special General Licence under US (Aid).

Part	S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
PART II		
	36(5)	Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings.
PART IV		
	293, 295 & 297	*Spare parts of Motor Vehicles*—The following items of spare parts of motor vehicles will not be permitted :—
		(*i*) Distributor assembly and parts thereof.
		(*ii*) Carburettor Kits.
		(*iii*) Clutch assembly and parts thereof.
		(*iv*) Items covered by Lists I and II of Appendix 26.
PART V		
	65(5)(*ii*)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.
	65(5)(*ii*)(*a*)	Spare parts of earth-moving machinery and spare parts of construction machinery.
	65(5)(*iii*)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (1-4)(*vii*)(a) and (b) of Part V.
	V	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements excluding under-carriage parts for crawler tractors.
	Part VI	Spare Parts of Machine Tools.

Note : Banned and restricted spare parts will not be allowed to be imported under this provision.

APPENDIX 33

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LXXXIV

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 2/68, DATED THE 20TH MARCH, 1968.

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below:—

Provided that—

(i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;

(ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1968 without any grace period whatsoever; and

(iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. NO. LXXXIV

S. No.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
20	IV	Cashewnuts.
43	IV	Wattle extract.
44	IV	Wattle bark.
45	IV	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
144(a)	IV	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
6	V	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

APPENDIX 34

(Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III)

SUBJECT:—*Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April 1968—March 1969.*

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc. for the year April 1968—March 1969 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. (*a*) Blowroom machines	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Blowroom machinery spares	The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to actual users :— (*a*) All types of lattices. (*b*) Grid Bars.
II. (*a*) Carding Engines	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Spare-parts for Carding Engines.	Licences will be granted only for flat chains.
(*c*) Card clothing (Woollen and Waste)	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
II. (*a*) Ring Frames	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Spare-parts of Ring Frames	Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in the light of the remarks below :—
	(1) Ball-bearings/Roller bearings/Needle bearings/Top Rollers.
	(2) Jockey Pulleys (all types).
	(3) Inserts (all types).
	(4) Components of high drafting system.
	} No licence will be granted.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2
(5) Rings for Ring Frames and doubling Frames.	No licence will be granted without non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(6) Nose Bars .	No licence will be granted without non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(7) Parts of Pneumatic under clearers.	A. U. applications will be considered only from the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan unit complete with motor and suction tubes having no indigenous angle.
(8) Any other component of specialised nature.	No licence will be granted without non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
N.B.—Licences will not be issued to the Actual Users—Textile Mills for import of complete drafting equipments.	
IV. (1) Draw Frames . . .	No licence will be granted.
(2) Speed Frames . . .	No licence will be granted.
(3) Spare-parts for Draw Frames and Speed Frames.	Licences for import of electrical and mechanical spare-parts (other than fluted rollers) for improved/indigenous draw frames and speed frames will be granted to the Actual Users on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
	Import of fluted rollers for imported High Speed Draw Frames and High Drafts Speed Frames will be considered for licensing to Actual Users on the basis of one set for each machine.
V. Looms—	
(1) Automtic Looms . . .	Import of automatic looms will not be generally allowed. A. U. applications for import of only those types of automatic looms essential for weaving any special types of fabrics will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2
(2) Plain Calico Looms and Drop Box Looms.	No licence will be granted.
(3) Blanket Looms, Pick and Pick Looms, Velvet Looms and Circular Looms.	Import will not be generally allowed. A.U. applications for import of only those types essential for weaving of any special types of fabrics will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(4) H.S. Multiple head tape with ribbon looms (for all types	Import will not be generally allowed. A. U. applications for import of only those types essential for weaving any special types of fabrics will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
V.(*a*) Loom Parts and Accessories.	Licences will be granted to Actual Users for articles listed in Annexure to this appendix. (*i*) Licences for loom parts and accessories from (1) to (17) in the list in Annexure to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms :— (1) Swivel and lappet looms; (2) High Speed narrow fabric looms, (3) Tyre Cord looms; (4) Fustian looms; (5) Circular looms; and (6) Automatic Terry Towel looms. (*ii*) A. U. applications for licences for import of mechanical and electrical spare parts of imported automatic looms (but not accessories) may be considered from the textile mills subject to the restriction regarding the import of those loom parts as listed from (1) to (17) in Annexure to this Appendix and also provided such spare-parts are not banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.
IV. Gauges classified under S. No. 21(1)/II of the I.T.C. Schedule	Applications from Textile Mills/manufacturers of textile machinery will be considered for import of permissible types of gauges used in Textile Mills.
VII. (*a*) Sizing machine . .	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Spare-parts of Sizing Machine .	A. U. applications for import of spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of Sizing machine of imported origin may be considered, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2
VIII. (*a*) (*i*) Auto Pirn Winding (four spindle auto type) machine.	No licence will be granted.
(*ii*) Single-spindle fully automatic Pirn Winding machine.	No licence will be granted.
(*iii*) Spare parts of auto pirn winding machine.	Applications for licences for import of spare-parts (mechanical and electrical) of automatic pirn winding machine of imported origin will be considered from Actual Users, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.
(*b*) Auto Warp Tying Machine .	No licence will be granted.
(*c*) Auto Reaching-in-machine .	No licence will be granted
(*d*) Reed Cleaning and Brushing Machine.	No licence will be granted.
(*e*) Spare-parts of Auto Warp Tying machine, Reaching-in-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine.	Applications for licences for import of spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of automatic Warp Tying machine, Reaching-in-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine of imported origin will be considered from Actual Users, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.
IX. (*i*) Warp Winding machine i.e. high speed cheese and cone winding machine (non-automatic).	No licence will be granted.
(*ii*) High Speed Warping machine with automatic knotter.	No licence will be granted.
(*iii*) High Speed Warping Machines .	No licence will be granted.
(*iv*) High Speed Sectional Warping machine.	No licence will be granted. This restriction will not apply to Sectional Warping machine for liba warp knitting machine and Raschel Warp Knitting machine.
(*v*) Spares of Warp Winding machines (all types) and High Speed Warping/Sectional Warping machines.	A. U. applications for import of spares (mechanical and electrical) of imported origin will be considered provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Winding machine of various types and 5" and 6" Bakelite Traverse Drums for various winding machines will not be allowed for import

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2
X. (*i*) Doubling Frames (Machines) .	No licences will be granted.
(*ii*) Doubler Winder . . .	A. U. applications will be considered.
(*iii*) Heavy Duty Doubler/Cabler .	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(*iv*) Fancy Doubler . . .	A. U.
XI. (*a*) Comber and its preparatory machinery.	A. U.
(*b*) Spare parts for combers and its preparatory machinery.	A. U. applications for import of bottom detaching rollers for combers will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
XII. Woollen and Worsted Spinning and preparatory machinery.	
(*i*) Worsted Spindles or worsted spinning frames for spinning worsted woollen yarn.	No licence will be granted.
(*ii*) Woollen ring spinning frame .	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(*iii*) Twisting Machine for woollen industry.	
(*iv*) H. S. Gill Box with auto Evener	
(*v*) H. S. Gill Box with 2 heads and 2 bobbins.	
(*vi*) Combined bobbiners . .	
(*vii*) Spare parts of woollen and worsted spinning machinery.	A. U. applications for licences for import of electrical and mechanical spare parts of imported machines will be considered from actual users provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. policy.
(*viii*) Woollen Combers . . .	A. U.
(*ix*) Spare parts of woollen combers .	A. U. applications will be considered for woollen combers of imported origin provided such spares are not specifically banned in the I.T.C. policy.
(*x*) Woollen and Worsted Automatic looms.	A. U.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1	2
XIII. (*a*) Auto Waste Cleaner and Roving Waste opener.	No licence will be granted.
(*b*) Rag Tearing/Pulling machines	No licence will be granted.
(*c*) Fibre cutting machine	No licence will be granted.
(*d*) Garnetting machine	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigeneous manufacturers.
(*e*) Waste Spinning machinery	A. U.
XIV. Man-made Fibre Weaving Machinery (including silk) :—	
(*i*) Pirn Winding machine (single-spindle/four-spindle type).	No licence will be granted.
(*ii*) Warp Winding machine (with or without automatic knotter).	No licence will be granted.
(*iii*) High Speed Warping/Sectional Warping machine.	No licence will be granted. This restriction will not apply to sectional warping machine for Liba Warp Knitting machine and Raschel Warp Knitting machine.
(*iv*) Doubler/Cabler	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.
(*v*) Sizing machine	No licence will be granted.
(*vi*) Plain Loom	No licence will be granted.
(*vii*) Automatic Looms	A. U.
XV. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery	A. U.
XVI. Testing Machines :	
(*i*) Yarn Evenness Tester	No licences will be granted. A. U. applications will be considered for the special types of testing machines on producetion of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
(*ii*) Lea Testing Machines	
(*iii*) Wrap Reel	
(*iv*) Twist Tester	
(*v*) Wrap Block	
(*vi*) Cotton Sorter (manual)	
(*vii*) Miniature Silver Drawing Device (hand-operated).	
(*viii*) Yarn Appearance examining machine.	
(*ix*) Fabric strength tester	
(*x*) Fabric and yarn strength tester	
(*xi*) Direct yarn count balance	
(*xii*) Tear strength tester	

N.B.—Letters of non-availability will have to be produced from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

List of Loom Parts and Accessories

1. Loomsides.
2. Top Rail.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
20. Clutch Drive Components.
21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
22. Loom springs—excluding Swell, bow and Back springs and box-end springs but including wire-springs.
23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
25. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
30. Split Chain.
31. Split Cutters (Complete).
32. Split Needles.
33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
37. Jacquard Design Paper.
38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
43. Spring for Spring Peg.
44. Solid Pegs.
45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
46. Steel Needle Springs.
47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
49. Flat Card Springs.
50. Wire Card Springs.
51. Patent Steel Loops.
52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
53. Bowlas Hooks.
54. Mail Eyes.
55. Neck Cord Couplings.

Sundries

56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Pick Counting Glasses.
61. Shuttle Back Springs. (For shuttle manufacturers only).

APPENDIX 34—*concld.*

62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.

63. Jaws for Shuttles.
64. Clamps.
65. Porcelain Eyes.
66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.

} (For shuttle manufacturers only).

67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.

68. Drop Box Cards.

69. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.

70. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.

71. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.

72. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.

73. Card Lacing, Machine Spare Parts.

74. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.

75. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).

76. Looms Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
77. Loom Chains.

} (For automatic loom manufacturers only).

78. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

79. Comber Needles. (Import of round comber needles of any gauge will not be allowed. A.U. applications for import of Flat Comber Needles will, however, be considered on production of non-availibity letters from indigenous manufacturers).

80. Rubber Fillets.

N.B.—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users who are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

APPENDIX 35

[S. Nos. 36 (1—4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1—4)/III, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V]

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of mechinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. N. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Baling Press Pump.
2. Baling Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10′ × 6′ and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

2. Paper Guillotine up to 30" but excluding paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of $\frac{13}{18} \times 15\frac{3}{4}$"

(Maximum) and $9" \times 2\frac{3}{8}"$ (Minimum).

3. Paper Cutting Knives of all sizes if imported separately.

4. Paging machines and other similar machines.

5. Ticketing machines.

6. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).

7. Vacuum Printing frames for the offset plate making (all sizes).

8. Plate Whirlers for the offset plates (all sizes).

9. Etching and Retouching tables.

10. Mounting tables.

11. Registering tables.

12. Paper Jogging machines.

13. Ink Agitators.

14. Spray Units.

15. Roller Washing devices.

16. Self adjusting proof presses (letter press) except Precision Letter press Proofing Presses.

17. Paper Folding machines from 17"×24" to 30"×40".

18. All hand-fed letter press printing machines.

19. All automatic letter press printing machines upto 20"×30" other than those for high grade work for quality printers.

20. Power-operated and hand-operated paper-cutting machine [other than (i) automatic Guillotine of 42" and above and (ii) heavy duty power-operated Guillotine of 42"].

21. Wire-stitchers of less than 1" capacity.

22. Paper Perforating Machinery Hand or Treadle Type.

23. Paper Varnishing and Gumming machinery (a) 24"×37" and (b) 32"×44".

24. Parallel Locking up of Quions 4×12 cm. to 4×48 cm.

25. Rule Cutter size 9".

26. Table Router 32"×20".

27. Coating and Laminating Machinery.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

28. Corrugating Machinery single and double face combined conveyor.

29. Cutting, Scouring and Slotting Machines.

30. Flat bed machine stop cylinder type.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

NOTE.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boiler concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers alongwith their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Cinematograph equipments

1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4. Step-down transformers.

5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.

7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).

8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10. Slide Projectors.

11 L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).

12. H.F. Horns and Throats.

13 Matching on Line Transformers.

14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Arc Resistances.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).

17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.

19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".

21. Field Rectifiers.

22. Film cement.

23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

24. Stage Lighting Equipment.

25. Emergency Lighting System.

26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

28. Incandecent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of list A of Appendix 31.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

Cement Machinery

Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/dry process.

N.B. A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.

2. Milk and cream pumps.

3. Batch Pasteurisers.

4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.

5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.

6. Milk can filling unit.

7. Bottle capper (hand).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

8. Crate washers.
9. Automatic bottle filling and washing machines.
10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
11. Cream separators upto 550 litres capacity (power driven).
12. Butter churn (hand operated).
13. Butter worker (table type).
14. Butter trolleys.
15. Combined butter churn and worker.
16. Combined steaming machines.
17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
18. Curd milk cheese press.
19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
20. Steaming table with steam jets.
21. Wash up tanks.
22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
24. Stainless steel fittings.
25. Milk cans.
26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
27. Road and rail milk tankers.
28. Tabular surface collers.
29. Plate coolers.
30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
31. Ghee kettles.
32. Spray drying plants.
33. Can washers.
34. Pipettes.

Sugar Machinery

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Gas Cylinders

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers.
13. Receivers.
14. Chillers.
15. Air conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors.

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Agitators.
12. Mixers.
13. Dryers.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallisers.
5. Sterilisers.
6. Neutralisers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap : upto 100 gallons.
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Oil Mill Machinery

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
8. All types of Printing Machines (except continuous Flock Printing machine).
9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
11. Damping machine (including Finishing mangle).
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering machine (all types).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye-Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) excluding pressure jigger).
17. Reeling Machine (hand or powder-operated both ordinary and automatic machine except for Reeling stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.)
18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
20. Back Filling Machine.
21. Yarn Printing Machine.
22. Batching Machine.
23. Square beater type washing machines.
24. Baling press.
25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
26. Fre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
27. Hydro extractors.
28. Continuous dyeing plant.
29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
30. Mercerising Machine (i) cloth-chainless, and (ii) Yarn.
31. Auto-pilers.
32. Expanders.
33. Drying Cylinders.
34. Cloth Guiders/Weft Straighteners/Selvedge Uncurlers
35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
36. Hot-flue.
37. Vacuum Strainer.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
41. Thermo-reaction.
42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
44. Squeezing Mops.
45. Calendering Machines.
46. Hand Dyeing machine.
47. Cloth Inspection machine.
48. Copper Printing Rollers.
49. Calender Bowls.
50. Steaming chamber.
51. Vacuum Steaming Plant.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

52. High Temperature High/Low Pressure Piece Dyeing machine.
53. Package Yarn Dyeing machine.
54. Continuous Bleaching Plant (open-width).
55. Embossing Calender.
56. Doctor Blade.
57. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for Shrinking ranges.
58. Stenter Clips.
59. Raising Fillets.
60. Hank Expander.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler.
6. Package type boilers.

NOTE.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers along with their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Constructional Machinery

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Concrete of all types/sizes for all applications.
3. Tar Boilers.
4. Asphalt Mixers only.
5. Concrete vibrators.
6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
8. Paver Finishers.
9. Prestressing equipment.
10. Pile driving equipment.

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

1. Condensers.
2. Receivers.
3. Chillers.
4. Oil separators.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS

(1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortfall and Crawler mounted arc wall.)

(2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) upto 200 KW.

(3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.

(4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.

(5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1·⅛" dia.

(6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).

(7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

Paper and Pulp making Plants

(for Writing and Printing paper)

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).

2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.

3. Brown Stock washing system.

4. Calendar Bowls.

5. Fourdriner wire cloth.

Paper Conversion Machinery

1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m output—500 bags per minute.
2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.	Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
5. Carrier bag making machine . .	Any size from 10 × 20 c.m. to 36 × 56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.
6. Perforation cut type bag making machine.	Any size from 5 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.	Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.

APPENDIX 35—*concld.*

9.	Block bottom bag making machine .	Any size from 10 × 16 c.m. to 36 × 50 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
10.	Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.	Any size from 5 × 10 c.m. to 42 × 60 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
11.	Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.	Any size from 4 × 6 c.m. to 22 × 28 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
12.	Carbon paper manufacturing machine.	40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.
13.	Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels.	
14.	Envelope making machine	From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.

APPENDIX 36

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE PERMITTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 79/V.

(a) *Equipments.*

1. X-Ray Equipments upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity.
2. Single Channel portable Cardio-Graphs and Cardio-Scopes.
3. Ultra Voilet Ray lamps (Excluding Kromdyer for medica. treatments).
4. Infra red Ray lamps for Medical treatment.

(b) *Parts and accessories as listed below.*

1. High Tension Transformers or generators.
2. X-Ray controls.
3. Fluoroscopic Stands.
4. Bucky Tables-hand or motor driven.
5. Tube Stands.
6. Ceiling mounted tube carriages.
7. Cones.
8. Localizers.
9. Collimeters.
10. Mannual casset changers.
11. X-Ray protection screens, barriers and devices.
12. X-Ray radio, petrol or diesel engine driven Electrical alternators.
13. X-Ray viewing equipment.
14. Fluoroscopic screens.
15. Intensifying screens.
16. Film filing Cabinets.
17. Barium Enemia equipment and Electric mixer.
18. Film Markers.
19. Angle Boards.
20. Film clips Hangers.
21. Film Developing Tanks.
22. Dark Room Thermometers and floating Thermometers.
23. Drying units and Cabinets.
24. Wet Film Rack.
25. Tube lamps for Illuminators.
26. Meters of all types such as KV, MA and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 36—*concld.*

27. Compensation Transformers and parts thereof.
28. Switches and parts thereof.
29. Knobs.
30. Dial plates.
31. Castors.
32. Brackets.
33. Plugs.
34. Mains correction Transformers.
35. Hand and Foot Switches.
36. Tape Recorders.
37. H.T. Coils.
38. Filament transformers.
39. Transformers oil.
40. Boosting transformers.
41. Lamination for the transformers.
42. Tube Head covers.
43. Holders and supporters.
44. Hoses.
45. Thermometers.
46. Clamps.
47. Brackets.
48. Pulleys.
49. Pulley Wires.
50. Counter weights.
51. Tube colum rails.
52. Rubber stops and Bushings.
53. Knobs and Handles.
54. Head shoulder and
55. Footrest.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Import Policy for Registered Exporters

The order and manner of presentation of the policy in this Volume of the Red Book is as under:—

Section I—Contains the salient features of the policy and procedure.

Section II—Contains the policy statement indicating the export products, import replenishment percentages and the permissible items of import etc.

Section III—Index of all the export products including sub-products with an appropriate reference number to the main policy statement.

SECTION 1

SECTION I

The Licensing system under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in detail is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which has been issued simultaneously.

Objective

2. The objective of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters is to provide, against the export of certain specified products, replenishment from the most preferred sources, of the imported materials, intermediates, components and parts used in the manufacture of the export products.

Exports eligible and not eligible for replenishment

3 Exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for this facility, as also the exports to Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange.

4. Export on consignment basis will qualify for the replenishment only after final sale has taken place.

Products eligible for replenishment

5(i) Products against export of which import replenishment will be allowed under this policy have been listed in the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment, that is the value of import licence that will be permissible against each export product, has been indicated in the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.

5(ii) In cases where the quantum of replenishment that has been provided is inadequate to accommodate some essential raw material or component which needs to be imported on the ground that the indigenous substitute is not good enough in quality for maintaining the competitive strength of the export products, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment will be considered on merits.

6. The percentages indicated in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April 1968. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the percentage current on the date of export will be applicable for purposes of granting replenishment licences.

7. Import Licences issued under this Policy, unless indicated otherwise, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area, irrespective of the country to which exported.

Persons eligible for licences

8. The applicants for import licences under this policy will be the registered exporters who have effected the exports, whether they be merchant-exporters or manufacture-exporters.

9. Import licences, under this Policy will be issued only subject to "actual user" condition. Ordinarily such licences will be issued in the name of the registered-exporter only if he is the manufacturer of the product exported. In the case of the following specified export products, however, the import licences will be issued in favour of the

exporter even though he may not be registered as a manufacturer-exporter, if he gets such goods manufactured elsewhere on his account and undertakes not to sell or otherwise dispose of the materials allowed to him for import.

(1) E.P.N.S. German Silverware.
(2) Leather and Leather Goods.
(3) Sports Goods.
(4) Handicrafts.
(5) Gem and Jewellery.
(6) Agarbaties and Chandan Dhoop.
(7) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.

In all other cases the import licences will be issued in favour of a manufacturer or manufacturers nominated by the exporter. It is open to a manufacturer-exporter also not to take the licence in his own name but to ask for the licence to be issued in favour of a manufacturer nominated by him.

10. Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the "product sub-group" (*vide* Note 3 at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs; nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, and used in the manufacture of the exported product.

11. In cases where the total import replenishment due against a merchant-exporter's export of items falling within a product sub-group is less than Rs. 1,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period.

12. The particulars of the nomination should be furnished in the application itself.

Items of Import

13. Column 4 of Section II indicates against some of the export products the items that will be allowed for import under this policy in the licences to be issued on or after 1st April 1968. In the event of any amendments being made in the permissible lists of items in this column, the amended policy in regard to the items will apply to the licences issued after the amendments.

14. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any one of the products appearing under the same product sub-group as the exported product may, under the replenishment licence, claim import of any or all of the items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in Col. 4 of the Statement provided they are required for actual use. They may also ask for any or all of the items figuring in their latest preferably valid, actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.

15. Manufacturers nominated on the ground of their being manufacturers of a part, component or material used in the exported product, may claim the licence for the permissible items if indicated against such part, component or material in Section II. They may also ask for any of the items figuring in their latest, preferably valid, actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.

16. The items of import asked for as above on the strength of an actual user licence will be generally allowed provided they are permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (*i.e.* if they have been shown as A.U., A.U. on a restricted basis, or A.U. for export production only). Stainless steel sheets, strips circles and plates will not be allowed to be imported unless they are specifically indicated in Col. 4 of Section II against the export product concerned, or they are specially cleared for import in any particular case.

17. The licensing authority will also consider on merits requests for import of any other items (i) permissible to actual users as indicated above and recommended by the sponsoring authority and (ii) required for manufacture of the exported product, or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.

18. An import licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter against his own exports, may, on request, be made valid for:—

(a) an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees whichever is less, for import of permissible types of jigs and tools and equipment for packing and tagging; and

(b) an amount not exceeding 50 per cent. of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less, for import of plant and machinery required for replacement balancing or modernisation, provided that the import of plant and machinery is cleared by the D.G.T.D. and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that the facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year.

Canalised Imports

19. If an item allowed for import under this Policy happens to be canalised for import through the STC/MMTC or any other agency in accordance with the current Import Policy, a release order will be issued in favour of the manufacturer for supply being arranged by the canalising agency at the international price *plus* reasonable incidentals.

20. Arrangements have also been made for stocking by the STC/MMTC of certain items of raw materials (other than canalised) likely to be required for export-production. In respect of such items, the applicant for or the holder of a licence issued under this policy will have the option of asking for a release order on the stocking agency by having the value of his licence reduced by a corresponding extent

Applications for licences.

21. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form direct to the concerned Import and Export Control Authority within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the Registered Exporter is situated. Hitherto licences for iron and steel items were being issued by the organisation of the Iron and Steel Controller. In future, licences for these items also will be issued by the Import and Export Control Authorities.

Special features of Gem and Jewellery, Handicrafts and Cinematograph Films (exposed).

Gem and Jewellery

22. Applications for Import Licences should be routed through the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

23. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by the registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

24. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter for manufacture/processing of the materials to be imported, on his own account. No nomination will be allowed.

25. Exports of gem and jewellery items to Rupee Currency Area will qualify for grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from Rupee Currency Area.

26. A provision has been made for utilisation up to a certain percentage of the face value of the licence for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry.

Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items

27. A provision has also been made for grant of replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by registered and approved jewellers against payment in foreign currency travellers' cheques. The details of the policy and procedure are separately given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Handicrafts

28. Hitherto against export of handicraft items, release orders on the Handicrafts and Handlooms Export Corporation were being issued by the All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi on applications being submitted to them. In respect of export of handicraft items effected on or after 1st April 1968, the Registered Exporters may be granted import licences by the concerned licensing authorities. The applications for licences should be made to the concerned licensing authorities.

29. Sales to foreign tourists are also considered for grant of replenishment licences subject to the procedure prescribed by the All India Handicrafts Board being followed. In these cases, applications should be made to the concerned Licensing Authority through the AIHB.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

30. Application for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

31. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the S.T.C. for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no import licence will be granted.

Advance Licence

32. Requests from Registered Exporters for grant of advance licences or CCPs or for issue of an advance release order on a canalising/stocking agency, for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.

33. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for production of films for export.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone

34. The exporters in the Kandla Free Trade Zone are treated on the same basis as Registered Exporters in rest of India for the purpose of grant of import licences under this policy. The Policy applicable to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) *Eligibility*: Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible to the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.

(ii) *Nomination*: The provision regarding nomination as laid down in paragraphs 9 to 12 of this policy will not apply to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(iii) *Grant of advance licence*: Requests for grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts, required for the first six months of export production will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licences will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.

(iv) *Permissible items of imports*: The manufacturer-exporters may apply for grant of import licences for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export product(s) on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. The items which are banned for

import into the Free Trade Zone shall not, however, be allowed under this policy. Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Registering Authority.

(v) *Applications for licence*: Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla.

Ad Hoc *licences to consultancy firms*

35. Requests from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for licences for import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available, will be considered on merits on an *ad hoc* basis.

SECTION II

SECTION II

Notes

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product groups" such as Engineering goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, *e.g.* 'A' for Engineering goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on (*vide* Hand Book of Import Trade Control).

(3) Within each product group in the statement below, export products have been mentioned under product sub-groups. These product sub-groups carry the identifying mark such as A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (*e.g.* A.4.2, A.38.3, B.1.2, B.33.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of import replenishment or the permissible items of import under column 4.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2, are shown in the index in Section III.

(5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the concerned material will be allowed.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Sr. No.	Export product	Import Replenishment (as a %age of f.o.b. export value.)	Materials permitted for import.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
	A. ENGINEERING GOODS	..		Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineering Goods will carry the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export product, provided that such components, spare parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves specified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.
A-1	Agricultural implements and tools.	5%		
A-2	Air compressors .	20%		
A-3	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipent.	30%	(*a*) Copper tubing. (*b*) Capillary tubing. (*c*) Catch all/strainers/Dryers/filters. (*d*) CRCA sheets. (*e*) Refrigerants. (*f*) Power factor capacitor. (*g*) Compressor spares including thermal protectors, relays and capacitors. (*h*) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cut-outs. (*i*) Condenser parts (tube-nests). (*j*) Valves—Expansion, refrigeration angle,—solenoid and reversible.	

SECTION H—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Component parts of hermetically sealed compressors.	
			(*l*) Leatheroid paper.	
			(*m*) Bypass Tee (Bundy).	
			(*n*) Bundy tubing.	
			(*o*) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly.	
			(*p*) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket.	
			(*q*) Magnetic strips, Magnets.	
			(*r*) High impact polystyrene powder.	
			(*s*) Prime G. P. Sheets.	
			(*t*) Flapper valve steel strips.	
			(*u*) Carburizing grade alloy steel.	
			(*v*) Flare and sweat fittings.	
			(*w*) Glassmetic terminals	
			(*x*) Molecular sleeve beeds.	
			(*y*) Melinex Film.	
			(*z*) Aluminium-tube welded with tubesets, both ends.	
			(*aa*) Silver—Special and solder fluxes. (10%)	
A-4	Alternators, Electric motors, Electric transformers—			
	A. 4. 1. Alternators	40%	Same as in A. 4·2.	
	A. 4. 2. Electric motors	40%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/ wire rods.	
			(*b*) Electrical copper winding wires (25%)	
			(*c*) Electrical steel sheets/ stampings.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*d*) Ball bearings (permissible varieties).	
			(*e*) Leatheroid and presphan paper.	
			(*f*) Carbon blocks, and rods.	
			(*g*) Condensers (10%)	
			(*h*) Condenser paper.	
			(*i*) Components for centrifugal switches.	
			(*j*) Dipotherm sleevings—Rayon braided, fine, synethetic resin varnished.	
			(*k*) Phenolic paper laminate.	
			(*l*) Flexible micanite combination of polyester film, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.	
			(*m*) Dipotherm Hook up wire—solid tinned copper wire, polytester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.	
			(*n*) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and tape.	
			(*o*) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.	
			(*p*) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires.	
			(*q*) Laminated fibre glass sheets.	
			(*r*) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.	
			(*s*) Slipring assemblies.	
			(*t*) Roller Bearings (Permissible varieties)	
			(*u*) Bright Key Steel.	
			(*v*) Round free cutting steel.	
			(*w*) Circlips.	
			(*x*) Multi layer special insulating material consisting of polyester film and presphan.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*y*) Copper alloy commutator segments,	
			(*z*) Fibre backed or bare mica combination Polyester film insulating material.	
			(*aa*) Greasenipples (10%).	
			(*ab*) Oil seals.	
			(*ac*) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bonded).	
			(*ad*) Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
			(*ae*) Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
			(*af*) Neo-K-Tex or Neolengite moulded packing washers.	
			(*ag*) Insulating Screws.	
			(*ah*) Aerolite.	
			(*ai*) Hardner GBMX.	
			(*aj*) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(*ak*) Cone rotors.	
			(*al*) Thermo couples.	
			(*am*) E. C. Grade Aluminium Wire Bars or rods.	
			(*an*) Phospher bronze rods.	
			(*ao*) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wires (10%).	
			(*ap*) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			(*aq*) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(*ar*) Bakelite sheets (10%).	
			(*as*) Phosphor bronze strips.	
			(*at*) Virgin tin metal.	
A. 4. 3.	Electric transformers	40%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(*b*) Electrical copper winding wire (25%).	
			(*c*) Electrical steel sheets/ stampings/laminations.	
			(*d*) Transformer bushings (Porcelain bushings complete with metal parts) 66 KV and above.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA)	
			(*f*) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).	
			(*g*) Magnetic Oil Level gauges.	
			(*h*) Transformer oil.	
			(*i*) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.	
			(*j*) Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
			(*k*) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.	
			(*l*) Insulated paper.	
			(*m*) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.	
			(*n*) Moulded packing washers (Neo-K-Tex or Neo-Largite)	
			(*o*) Insulating screws for H.V. application.	
			(*p*) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.	
			(*q*) Aerolite.	
			(*r*) Hardner GBMX.	
			(*s*) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.	
			(*t*) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.	
			(*u*) Cone roters.	
			(*v*) Thermo-couples.	
			(*w*) E. C. grade Aluminium wire bars or rods.	
			(*x*) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn.	
			(*y*) Dipotherm sleevings—Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.	
			(*z*) Phenolic paper laminate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*aa*) Varnished glass cloth and tape.	
			(*ab*) Varnished glass sleeving.	
			(*ac*) Laminated fibre glass sheets.	
			(*ad*) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide or phonolic resin bonded.)	
			(*ae*) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%).	
			(*af*) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			(*ag*) Bakelite sheets (10%).	
			(*ah*) CRCA sheets.	
			(*ai*) Laminations.	
			(*aj*) Phospher Bronze strips.	
			(*ak*) Asbestos sheets (20%).	
A-5	Aluminium architectural specialities.	10%		
A-6	Aluminium chains—			
	A.6.1. Plain	50%	(*a*) High purity aluminium.	
			(*b*) High purity aluminium wire.	
	A.6.2. Anodised	50%	(*a*) High purity aluminium.	
			(*b*) High purity aluminium wire.	
			(*c*) Permissible chemicals and dyes.	
A-7	Aluminium components of flash light cases (excluding bulb and batteries).	10%		
A-8	Aluminium manufactures not elsewhere covered.	10%		
A-9	Aluminium semis	75%	Aluminium ngots.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-10	Automobile ancillaries and accessories, namely, the following :—			
A-10.1.	Hydraulic brake parts, Master cylinder repair kits.	20%	(*a*) Semi finished master cylinder. (*b*) Semi finished wheel cylinder. (*c*) Brake hose.	
A-10.2.	Taxi meters	20%	(*a*) Components of taxi meters. (*b*) Core wire for speedometer.	
A.10.3.	Sealed beams (head light).	20%	(*a*) Head light glass (20%). (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighetners (20%). (*c*) Lacquer. (*d*) Special aluminium for vacuum coating.	
A.10.4.	Clutch facings	20%	(*a*) Asbestos Mill board.	
A.10.5.	Universal joint	20%	(*a*) Needle bearing (20%).	
A.10.6.	Brake linings	20%	(*a*) Asbestos. (*b*) Binding resin.	
A.10.7.	Shock absorbers	20%	(*a*) ERW tubes. (*b*) Heat treating salts.	
A.10.8.	King pins	20%	(*a*) King pin bush. (*b*) King pin bearing/ shrims.	
A.10.9.	Dynamos and dynamo armatures, and starter motors.	20%	(*a*) Contact points. (*b*) Bendix drive. (*c*) Starter pinnion. (*d*) Ball bearings (permissible types). (*e*) Insulating material.	
A.10.10.	Sparking plugs	20%	(*a*) Special electrode for central wire. (*b*) Calcine alumina.	
A.10.11.	Horn electrical	20%	(*a*) Horn points. (*b*) Eureka/Nichrome wire. (*c*) Diaphragms.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.10.12.	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self-starters) and dynamos ; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel Dynamos and self-starters) ; Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; Self-starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	20%	(*a*) Contact points. (*b*) Bendix drive. (*c*) Starter Pinnion. (*d*) Copper wire brass. (*e*) Ball bearings (Permissible type). (*f*) Insulating material.	
A.10.13.	Dash board instruments.	20%	(*a*) Components of dash board instruments.	
A.10.14.	Flexible shafts for speedometers.	20%	(*a*) Wire for inner cables.	
A.10.15.	All others	20%		
A-11	Barbed wires	5%		
A 12	Belt sanders and polishers.	10%		
A-13	Bicycles, complete	20%	(*a*) Tin plate prime and/or waste waste. (*b*) Wire/shorts. (*c*) C.R.C.A. Strips and coils/sheets/circles. (*d*) M.S. free cutting and forging quality steel bars in long lengths, coils, squares and hexagonals. (*e*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*f*) Bronze powder (3%). (*g*) Brazing pans (10%). (*h*) Sodium and potassium cyanide. (*i*) Zinc cyanide. (*j*) Chains and free wheels (20%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*k*) Copper unwrought.	
			(*l*) Zinc unwrought.	
			(*m*) Lead unwrought.	
			(*n*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
			(*o*) Felt bobs (10%)	
			(*p*) Graphite powder.	
			(*q*) Trichlo·oethylene.	
			(*r*) 3-Speed hubs.	
			(*s*) Crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/- per quarterly application).	
			(*f*) Endrick rims.	
			(*u*) Cable brakes.	
			(*v*) Primary nickel.	
A-14 Bicycle components and accessories—				
A-14.1. B. B. Cups		10%		
A-14.2. B.B. Shells of pressed steel.		20%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
			(*b*) Steel tubing, mechanical (20%)	
A-14.3. Bells made of brass		40%	(*a*) Copper unwrought/ copper scrap.	
			(*b*) Zinc unwrought.	
			(*c*) Brass scrap.	
			(*d*) Electroplating salts and Brighteners (20%).	
			(*e*) Spring steel wire.	
			(*f*) Nickel/lead anodes (50%)	
			(*g*) Felt bobs (10%)	
			(*h*) Primary nickel.	
A-14.4. Bells made of steel sheets and strips.		20%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. Sheets.	
			(*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
			(*c*) Spring steel wire.	
			(*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%).	
			(*e*) Felt bobs (10%).	
			(*f*) Primary nickel.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-14.5.	Chains	40%	Steel strips (unmarked and uncalibrated).	
A-14.6.	Chain wheels and cranks.	20%		
A-14.7.	Crank cotter pins, lamp brackets.	20%		
A-14.8.	Dynamo lighting sets without bulbs.	40%	(*a*) Magnet (20%). (*b*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%). (*c*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*d*) Felt bobs (10%). (*e*) Primary nickel.	
A-14.9.	Free wheels	40%	(*a*) Steel balls (25%). (*b*) EN quality steel. (*c*) Potassium cyanide. (*d*) Sodium cyanide.	
A-14.10.	Handle bar	20%		
A-14.11.	Hubs	20%	(*a*) Felt bobs (10%). (*b*) Steel tubing, mechanical. (*c*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*e*) Primary Nickel.	
A-14.12.	Nipples (for bicycles).	40%	(*a*) Copper unwrought/copper scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass/Brass scrap.	
A-14.13.	Oil bath gear case.	40%	(*a*) Tin plate, prime/waste/waste. (*b*) C.R.C.A. sheets. (*c*) Tin ingot and lead ingot (20%). (*d*) Bronze powder (5%).	
A-14.14.	Pedals	20%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. sheets. (*b*) Electroplating salts/brighteners (20%). (*c*) Felt bobs (10%). (*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*e*) Primary nickel.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-14.15.	Rims .	40%	(*a*) Extra deep drawing quality steel strips in coils (50%). (*b*) Electroplating salts/ brighteners (20%). (*c*) Felt bobs (10%). (*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*e*) Primary nickel.	
A-14.16.	Saddles	40%	(*a*) Spring steel wire/ wire rods. (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*c*) Felt bobs (10%). (*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*e*) Primary nickel.	
A-14.17.	Seat stay and chain stay.	20%		
A-14.18.	Spokes	40%	(*a*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*b*) Primary nickel. (*c*) Electroplating salts/ brighteners (20%). (*d*) Felt bobs (10%) (*e*) High carbon steel wire (50%). (*f*) High carbon steel wire rods.	
A-15	Bolts, nuts and rivets, wire nails, screws, pins, panel pins—			
A-15.1.	Bolts, nuts and rivets.	(*i*) 20% (if galvanised). (*ii*) 5% (if other than galvanised).		
A-15.2.	Wire nails, screws and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel).	5%		
A-15.3.	Panel pins	75%		
A-16	Brake adjusting tools	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-17	Brass and aluminium eyelets.	50%	(*a*) Aluminium strips. (*b*) Brass strips. (*c*) Sodium cyanide (10 %.)	
A-18	Brass buckles	50%		
A-19	Brass components of flash light cases (excluding bulb and battery).	50%		
A-20	Brass pen holder nibs	50%		
A-21	Brass tubular household light fittings.	50%		
A-22	Cables and wires, all sorts, electric—			
A-22.1.	A.A.C. Conductors, Aluminium conductor alloy reinforced, All aluminium alloy conductor.	90%	(*a*) E.C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	Reduction will be made in the value of import licence in case indigenous E.C. grade aluminium is allotted under the Green Form procedure. The value of import licence permissible will, in such cases, be indicated in the Green Form allotment order.
A-22.2.	A.C.S.R. Conductors	90%	(*a*) E.C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (*b*) High tensile steel bars.	Same remarks as against No. A.22.1
A-22.3.	P.V.C. Cables with aluminium conductor.	90%	(*a*) E.C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (*b*) P.V.C. Master batches. (*c*) P.V.C. Resin. (*d*) P.V.C. Compound. (*e*) D.O.P. (*f*) Plasticizers.	Same remarks as against No. A. 22.1.
A-22.4.	Insulated electric cables with aluminium conductor (other than P.V.C. cables with aluminium conductor).	90%	(*a*) E.C. grade aluminium wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	Same remarks as against No. A.22.1.
A-22.5.	Enamelled copper wires.	90%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	

SECTION H—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-22.6.	P.V.C. cables with copper conductors.	90%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/ wire rods. (*b*) P.V.C. Master batches. (*c*) P.V.C. Resin. (*d*) P.V.C. compound. (*e*) Plasticizers. (*f*) Di-Octylphthallate (D.O.P.). (*g*) Tin.	
A-22.7.	V.I.R. cables with copper conductors.	90%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. (*b*) Tin. (*c*) Natural and/or synthetic rubber.	
A-22.8.	Power cables paper insulated lead covered copper cables of 1.1.K.V. and above.	70%		
A-22.9.	All other electrical cables and wires.	90%		
A-23	Capacitors and condensors.	40%		
A-24	Chisel sets.	20%		
A-25	Cigarette tin cutters	5%		
A-26	Clamp-on vice	20%		
A-27	Closures—			
A-27.1.	Aluminium capsules	40%	(*a*) Spirit soluble dyestuffs. (*b*) Aluminium foil/ coiled strips. (*c*) Paralac.	
A-27.2.	R.S. and pilfer proof closures.	40%	(*a*) Albumen. (*b*) Spotting Material. (*c*) Lacquer Chemicals.	
A-28	Coated abrasives	20%		
A-29	Cold chisel sets	20%		
A-30	Collators and other data processing machines.	30%		
A-31	Conduit pipes	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-32	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%		
A-33	Crown corks—			
A-33.1.	Vinylite spotted	60%	(*a*) Tinplate. (*b*) Albumen. (*c*) Spotting material. (*d*) Lacquer chemicals.	
A-33.2.	Other than vinylite spotted.	50%	(*a*) Tinplate. (*b*) Albumen. (*c*) Lacquer chemicals.	
A-34	Diamond cutting tools, all types.	50%	(*a*) Industrial Diamond; and/or bort. (*b*) Matrix powder. (*c*) Eutectic welding alloys. (*d*) Graphite rods.	
A-35	Diecast zinc plugs ($\frac{1}{4}$" and 2") fitted with gaskets.	40%	Zinc, unwrought.	
A-36	Diesel engines, all types.	20%		
A-37	Petrol and kerosene engines, all types.	20%		
A-38	Domestic appliances—			
A-38.1.	Domestic grinders	10%		
A-38.2.	Fruit juice machines.	10%		
A-38.3.	Meat mincers	10%		
A-39	Drop forged and other hand tools.	30%		
A-40	Drums closure (2" and $\frac{3}{4}$"), complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug and one rubber gasket for plug.	40%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-41	Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries with exception of West African and other manganese ore which is imported, processed and re-exported.			
A-41.1	Complete dry batteries.	30%	(*a*) Acetylene black. (*b*) Industrial adhesives, coke flour, extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxy polythylene Glycol. (*c*) Boards: Kraft, Coated Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding box, Chrome Art, Plastic Laminated pule, special solid Newsboard. (*d*) Board : hard board including strips. (*e*) Brass in coils (Spring, Cartridge, Annealed Soft and Extra Hard). (*f*) Electrode Carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods. (*g*) Battery components such as Duplex Electrodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film Lined Electrodes, End Board Duples, End Boards, End Plates (Metal, Plastic and Metal Jackets, Terminal Parts—Dowels, Knurls and Negative posts, Eyelet Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket, spring contact, socket plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Terminal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			part screw contact trip, Terminal part Stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Terminal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fastner, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, Plastic cell closer, connector strip. (*h*) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese ore. (*i*) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, Trichloroethylene, Perchloroethylene, furfurly Alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Calgon, Cellonise and Methocal. (*j*) Paper : Chromo Art and Kromo cots. (*k*) Paper : Kraft, polythylene coated, polythylene coated Kraft, Polythylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery. (*l*) Paper Thilmany. (*m*) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn. (*n*) Dry Battery Wex. (*o*) Cadmium metal and Zinc spelter. (*p*) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrodex). (*q*) Citric Acid. (*r*) Cellulose Acetate Labels, Printed Nastes labels, Stickers, cartons, paper gummed tape including Arabal tape.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*s*) Plastic heat shrinking tubes. (*t*) Adhesive laminating foils. (*u*) Ethylene Dichloride. (*v*) Calcined petroleum Coke. (*w*) P.V.C. Sheets.	
A-41.2	All others . .	30%		
A-42	Duplicators . .	20%		
A-43	E.P.N.S. and German silverware.	40%	(*a*) Nickel silver ingots/ Nickel-silver scrap. (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (*c*) Felt bobs (10%). (*d*) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%). (*e*) Trichloroethylene. (*f*) Primary nickel.	
A-44	Egg slicers . .	10%		
A-45	Electric appliances, domestic—			
A.45.1	Electric laundry irons.	20%		
A.45.2	Electric kettles, hot plates, stove, heaters, and other electrical heating and other appliances.	20%		
A-4	Electric control and switch gear—			
A.46.1	Electric control gear and switch gear (excluding motor starters).	40%		
A.46.2	Motor starters .	20%		
A-47	Electric fans, all types	20%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. (*b*) Zinc unwrought. (*c*) Copper winding wires (50%) (*d*) Condensers (10%). (*e*) Leatheroid. (*f*) Empire cloth and sleeving. (*g*) Nichrome wire. (*h*) Condenser papers.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*i*) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil.	
			(*j*) Electrical steel sheets.	
			(*k*) Presphan paper.	
A-48	Electric lamps, GLS, miniature and fluorescent.	30%		
A-49	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics), namely, the following—			
A-49.1	Flourescent starter switches; Glow stitches/starters; Starter holders; Ballasts/flourescent chokes ; Glow lamps.	20%	(*a*) Condeners. (*b*) Presphan paper. (*c*) Condenser paper. (*d*) E.C. Copper wire bars/wire rods/wires.	
A-49.2	All others . .	20%		
A-50	Electric measuring and other instruments, other than electronic.	20%		
A-51	Electrical wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%		
A-52	Electricity meters (single phase and polyphase).	30%		
A-53	Electrodes—			
A-53.1	Arc welding electrodes (other than mild steel), and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%		
A-53.2	Mild steel arc welding electrodes.	10%		
A-54	Electronic instruments/appliances, all sorts.	40%		
A-55	Enamelware . .	20%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. Sheets. (*b*) Chemicals for frit.	
A-56	Engineers steel file .	50%		
A-57	Excavators/Power shovels upto and including 4.6 cubic yards capacity.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-58	Fabricated steel structurals, all types, excluding galvanised transmission line towers and poles galvanised (electric substation) and railway wagons.	10%		
A-59	Ferrous builders' hardware	5%		
A-60	Fibre polishing wheels	20%		
A-61	Fountain pen parts (Aluminium).	10%		
A-62	Fountain pen parts (Brass).	50%		
A-63	G. I. buckets (all types).	30%	(*a*) G. P. Sheets. (*b*) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets (thinner than 16 gauge). (*c*) Zinc (unwrought).	
A-64	Galvanised steel pipes and tubes and fittings thereof—			
A-64.1	Pipes and tubes .	20%	(*a*) Zinc. (*b*) Lead (10%). (*c*) Hot/cold rolled strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated).	
A-64.2	Fittings . .	20%	(*a*) Zinc. (*b*) Lead (10%).	
A-65	Galvanised structures, telegraphic tubular poles.	20%		
A-66	Galvanised transmission line towers . .	20%		
A-67	Gas burners and Gas burner hot plates .	20%		
A-68	Gas mantels . .	20%		
A-69	Gas plants . .	20%		
A-70	Ghamellas . .	20%	Deep drawing steel sheets.	
A-71	Gramophone records and sundries.	10%		
A-72	Hacksaw blades, Band Saw Blades, Wood working saws.	50%		
A-73	Hair grips . .	20%		
A-74	Hand knitting machines.	40%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-75	Hand sewing needles, all types.	40%		
A-76	Humidification and ventilation plants and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A-77	Hurricane lanterns .	20%	Tinplate prime/waste.	Waste
A-78	Ice cream freezers .	10%		
A-79	Industrial boilers of all types.	20%		
A-80	Industrial machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%		
A-81	Industrial shunters .	20%		
A-82	Iron and steel castings.	5%		
A-83	Iron presses, laundry type (non-electric).	10%		
A-84	Jigs, dies (other than threading dies) and fixtures.	20%		
A-85	Jute mill machinery .	10%		
A-86	L.P. gas cylinders .	40%		
A-87	Machine tools, with or without accessories.	20%		
A-88	Mactear Rotorvane continuous tea rollers.	30%		
A-89	Mathematical instruments.	20%		
A-90	Milling cutters, Taps, Twist drills—			
	A.90.1 Milling cutters .	50%	High speed steel in any rolled form.	
	A.90.2 Taps . . .	50%	High speed alloy steel rods.	
	A.90.3 Twist drills. .	50%	High speed alloy steel rods.	
A-91	Motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-92	Nail punch chisel act .	20%		
A-93	Non-ferrous builders hardware.	60%	(*a*) Copper, unwrought. (*b*) Copper scrap. (*c*) Zinc. (*d*) Brass scrap.	
A-94	Non-ferrous flash light and torch light cases.	50%		
A-95	Non-ferrous semis, not made of aluminium.	90%		
A-9	Non-ferrous manufactures not elsewhere covered (excluding aluminium manufactures), namely the following :—			
A.96.1	Non-ferrous (other than aluminium) sanitary water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop-cocks, valves, water cocks, wheel valves, Gate valves, etc.	50%	(*a*) Copper ingots/copper. scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass scrap. (*d*) Tin (20%) If electroplated, the following additional items :— (*i*) Primary nickel. (*ii*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes. (50%) (*iii*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (*iv*) Felt bobs (10%)	
A. 96.2	All others .	50%		
A-97	Oil mill machinery .	20%		
A-98	Paper and pulp plants	20%		
A-99	Paper pins and clips .	20%		
A-100	Passenger cars, trucks, jeeps, station wagons and other motor vehicles.	20%		
A-101	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35%		
A-102	Plant for manufacture of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-103	Plastics components of flash light cases, such as switches, buttons, lens, rings, etc.	20%		
A-104	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories including clamps, lead and bodies armour rods, repair sleeves and compression joints.	30%		
A-105	Pressure cookers .	5%		
A-106	Pressure lamps and stoves—			
A-106.1	Pressure stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots/scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass sheets/strips/circles/rods/tubes. (*d*) Bronze powder only for stoves (3%)	
A-106.2	Pressure lamps .	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots/scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass sheets/strips/circles/rods/tubes. (*d*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes. (*e*) Electro plating salts/brighteners (20%) (*f*) Felt bobs (10%). (*g*) Primary Nickel.	
A-107	Printing types .	50%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Tin. (*c*) Antimony.	
A-108	Public Address Equipment.	30%	(*a*) Loudspeakers and loudspeaker parts (25%) (*b*) Band change, slide and rocker-switches and parts thereof. (*c*) Jacks, plugs, connectors and parts thereof. (*d*) Panel meters. (*e*) Rectifiers. (*f*) Loudspeaker grills, cloth and Cabinet decoration and fitting materials (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*g*) Hardwares (10%).	
			(*h*) Microphone parts.	
			(*i*) Transistors, diodes, Thermistors, all sorts.	To be allowed with an overall ceiling of Rs. 1,000 only for each quarterly application.
			(*j*) Valves, all sorts.	
			(*k*) Vibrators.	
			(*l*) Valve holders and accessories.	
			(*m*) Condensers all sorts, including electrolytic and gang.	
			(*n*) Connecting wires.	
			(*o*) Volume controls/ tune controls, all sorts.	
			(*p*) Resistors, all sorts.	
			(*q*) Magnets.	
			(*r*) Mu-Metal and high permeability laminations.	
			(*s*) Electrical insulating material.	
			(*t*) Polyester and celluloid sheets.	
			(*u*) Cables.	
			(*v*) Connecting strips.	
			(*w*) Paints and varnish.	
			(*x*) Nichrome wire.	
			(*y*) Knobs.	
			(*z*) Aluminium and enamelled winding wire.	
			(*aa*) Switches.	
			(*ab*) Recording tapes for performance testing.	
			(*ac*) Stereo records for performance testing.	
			(*ad*) Duralumin foil.	
			(*ae*) Aluminium foil.	
			(*af*) Adhesives.	
			(*ag*) Component parts of television receivers.	
			(*ah*) L. F. Transformers.	
			(*ai*) Transformers.	
			(*aj*) Tape recorder parts (50%)	
			(*ak*) Recording tapes and hardware for tape-recorders (10%)	
			(*al*) Microphone for tape-recorders (10%)	
			(*am*) Component parts of record-changers, players and pick-ups (50%).	
			(*an*) Complete record changers, players and pickups. (50%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-109	Pumps—			
A.109.1	Turbine pumps .	10%		
A-109.2	Power driven pumps (other than turbine) without prime movers.	10%		
A-109.3	Complete pump sets with diesel engines as prime movers.	20%		
A-109.4	Power driven pump sets, fitted with electric motors as prime movers.	30%		
A-110	R.C.C. Pipes, Septic tanks—			
A-110.1	R.C.C. Pipes .	5%		
A-110.2	R.C.C. Septic tanks	5%		
A-111	Radio receivers (Transistorised/valve-based) and components thereof, namely, the following :—			
A-111.1	Car radios .	30%	(*a*) Midget-ceramic capacitor. (*b*) Car radio aerials (10%). (*c*) Special Spiral cores. (*d*) Premeability tuner Pencil core. (*e*) Low cores special male/female coil formers. (*f*) Litz wire. (*g*) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissible types). (*h*) Dual type volume controls. (*i*) Trimmers, padders, Uiprators. (j) Suppressors, ferites, bobbings high permeability laminations.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.111.2	Radiograms	30%	(*a*) Component parts of record changers, players and pickups (50%).	
A.111.3	All others	30%	(*a*) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissibles types). (*b*) Loudspeakers miniature (25%). (*c*) Griffer, grill cloth and decoration materials (10%). (*d*) Band Change Switches. (*e*) Hardware (10%).	
A-112	Railway coaches	20%		
A-113	Railway track fasteners, fittings and accessories.	5%		
A-114	Razor blades	50%	(*a*) High carbon steel strips for razor blades. (*b*) V.P.I. Paper. (*c*) Lacquer Chemicals. (*d*) Silicon solution. (*e*) Grinding Wheels (permissible types). (*f*) Teflon. (*g*) Fluon. (*h*) Vydax. (*i*) Phosphating compound. (*j*) Polishing compound.	
A-115	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A-116	Ripping bar	20%		
A-117	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%		
A-118	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories, n.o.s. not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, namely—			
A-118.1	Steel Measuring Tapes, graduated	75%		
A-118.2	Others	40%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
A-119	Scout axe .	20%	
A-120	Sewage treatment plants.	20%	
A-121	Sewing machines .	10%	(*a*) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (*b*) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (*c*) E. N. quality steel in any rolled form. (*d*) Felt bobs (10%). (*e*) Trichloroethylene. (*f*) Bronze powder (3%). (*g*) Primary nickel.
A-122	Sluice valves and similar other valves.	20%	
A-123	Small and other cutting tools, not elsewhere covered.	40%	(*a*) High carbon steel in any rolled form. (*b*) High speed steel in any rolled form.
A-124	Snap fasteners .	40%	
A-125	Solder wires, flux/resin cored.	75%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Tin. (*c*) Zinc. (*d*) Resin/flux (20%)
A-126	Staple pins .	20%	
A-127	Steel bright bars and shaftings.	40%	(*a*) Free cutting quality steel black bars. (*b*) EN Series steel bars/rods. (*c*) Dies above 3/4" diameter and Tungsten Carbide pellets (10%)
A-128	Steel balls .	50%	
A-129	Steel drums and containers, empty.	20%	
A-130	Steel expanded metal	10%	
A-131	Steel forgings .	40%	
A-132	Steel furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular).	5%	(*a*) Hot/cold rolled steel sheets thinner then 16 guage. (*b*) Trichloroethylene.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A-133	Steel products not elsewhere covered, namely, the following :—			
	A-133.1. Wick stoves .	5%	(*a*) C.R.C.A. Sheets. (*b*) Tinplate prime/waste.	
	A-133.2. Arch mechanism clips.	5%	(*a*) High carbon spring steel strips/wires. (....) (*b*) Rolled Nickel anodes (50%). (*c*) Primary nickel.	
	A-133.3. All others . .	5%		
A-134	Steel trays . .	20%		
A-135	Steel trunks . .	5%	(*a*) Hot/cold rolled steel sheets, thinner than 16 gauge. (*b*) Bronze powder (3%).	
A-136	Steel weld mesh .	5%		
A-137	Steel wire gauge, mesh and mattings.	75%		
A-138	Steel wire products made of wire finer than No. 16 SWG and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile.	60%		
A-139	Steel wire ropes .	40%	(*a*) High carbon steel wire rods. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Lead.	
A-140	Storage batteries .	50%	(*a*) Lead. (*b*) Antimony. (*c*) Polystyrene. (*d*) Vandyke brown powder. (*e*) Potassium-perchlorate. (*f*) P.V.C. Resins. (*g*) Special sealing compound. (*h*) Synthetic rubber. (*i*) Carbon black. (*j*) Flourspar.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.141	Sugar mill machinery	20%		
A.142	Suit case clips . .	20%		
A.143	Tea processing machinery (other than Mactear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%		
A.144	Telephone and exchange equipment.	20%		
A.145	Textile machinery, namely, the following—			
A.145.1	Hosiery and knitting machine needles	20%	(*a*) High carbon steel /wire strips (unmarked and uncalibrated) (*b*) V.P.I. Paper. (*c*) Bakolin compound.	
A.145.2	All others . .	20%		
A.146	Thermit portions .	20%	(*a*) Aluminium ingots.	
A.147	Thermotainers. .	10%		
A.148	Tinplate coutainers—			
A.148.1	General line tinplate containers.	20%		
A.148.2	Open top sanitary tinplate containers	50%	(*a*) Tinplate prime. (*b*) Tin and Lead. (*c*) Can lining compound. (*d*) Egg albumen and blood albumen. (*e*) Cap compound. (*f*) Printing materials— (*i*) Rubber blankets; (*ii*) Zinc Lithographic plates; (*iii*) Sponges. (*g*) Non-web and can-surfass compound (10%). (*h*) Joe-D-Fluid (10%),	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.149	Tinplate trays and advertisement novelties.	20%		
A.150	Trailers . . .	10%		
A151	Train lighting equipment, namely—			
A.151.1	Train lighting dynamos.	40%		
A.151.2	Train lighting switchgear.	40%		
A.151.3	Train lighting ancillary equipment.	30%		
A 152	Tubular furniture—			
A.152.1	of aluminium .	10%		
A.152.2	of steel . .	5%		
A.153	Typewriters . .	30%		
A.154	Tyre inflators . .	40%		
A.155	Umbrellas.	10%		
A.156	Umbrella ribs. . .	40%		
A.157	Upholstered wood furniture	10%		
A.158	Upholstery springs .	40%		
A.159	Utensils—			
A.159.1	of aluminium .	50%	(*a*) Aluminium ingots (*b*) Aluminium sheets/circles.	Import of aluminium ingots/sheets/circles will be allowed only if manufacture for export is carried on in Customs bond.
A.159.2	of brass . .	50%	(*a*) Copper unwrought/copper scrap. (*b*) Zinc. (*c*) Brass scrap. (*d*) Tin (10%).	
A.159.3	of copper . .	60%	(*a*) Copper ingots/scrap. (*b*) Tin (10%).	
160	Wall clocks and time pieces.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
A.161	Watches. . .	40%		
A.162	Water filters . .	10%		
A.163	Water treatment plants	20%		
A.164	Weighing machines and scales.	10%		
A.165	Zip fasteners . .	40%		
	B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS :			
	(including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timber-based products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products, and paper products).			
B.1	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.1.1. Alums . .	5%		
	B.1.2. Alumina Ferric	5%		
	B.1.3. Bleaching powder (stable variety) .	20%		
	B.1.4. Copper sulphate	50%		
	B.1.5. Ferrous sulphate	5%		
	B.1.6. Sodium bicarbonate.	5%		
	B.1.7. Sulphuric Acid.	20%		
B.2	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.2.1. Magnesium sulphate (Technical)	5%		
	B.2.2. Manganese sulphate	10%		
	B.2.3. Potassium chlorate	30%		
	B.2.4. Potassium permanganate.	40%		
	B.2.5. Sodium bisulphite.	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	B.2.6. Sodium perborate.	20%		
	B.2.7. Sodium sulphite	5%		
	B.2.8. Sodium thiosulphate.	5%		
B.3	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.3.1. Chromic acid .	5%		
	B.3.2. Potassium bichromate.	30%		
	B.3.3. Potassium chromate.	5%		
B.4	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.4.1. Lead acetate .	50%		
	B.4.2. Lead nitrate .	50%		
B.5	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.5.1. Mercury chloride	60%		
	B.5.2. Mercury oxide	60%		
B.6	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.6.1. Nickel carbonate	60%		
	B.6.2. Nickel chloride	60%		
	B.6.3. Nickel sulphate	60%		
B.7	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.7.1. Sodium stannate	60%		
	B.7.2. Tin chloride .	60%		
	B.7.3. Tin oxide .	60%		
B.8	Chemicals, the following, namely—			
	B.8.1. Abrasive lapping powder .	20%		
	B.8.2. Heat treatment salts . .	20%		
	B.8.3. Tungstic acid.	20%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	B.8.4. Water tretment chemicals	20%		
B.9	Barytes powder, Refined and processed	10%		
B.10	Blanc fixe	10%		
B.11	Calcium carbide	30%		
B.12	Hydroquinone	20%		
B.13	Phosphoric acid	60%		
B.14	Pseudo ionone	5%		
B.15	Rubber chemicals	50%		
B.16	Sodium and potassium citrates (other than B.P. or I.P.)	20%		
B.17	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%		
B.18	Zinc salts and compounds other than zinc oxide	60%		
B.19	Drug and drug intermediates (excluding all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets and other cinchona alkaloids), the following, namely—			
	B.19.1. Bismuth-based drugs	75%		
	B.19.2. Magnesium sulphate B.P.	5%		
	B.19.3. Mercury-based drugs	75%		
	B.19.4. Nitrous oxide gas	10%		
	B.19.5. Sacharine	20%		
	B.19.6. Sodium salicylate	0%		
	B.19.7. All other	20%	(*a*) Acetanilide. (*b*) Acetoacetic Ester. (*c*) Acetone Semicarbazone.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*d*) Acetyle Acetone	
			(*e*) Acetylaminophyenol or Paracetamol.	
			(*f*) Acetyl Chloride.	
			(*g*) Acroleim.	
			(*h*) Acrylonitrite.	
			(*i*) 4-Amino-2-C-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine	
			(*j*) Aminohydantoin Sulphate.	
			(*k*) O-Aminophenol.	
			(*l*) m-Aminophenol.	
			(*m*) p-Aminophenol.	
			(*n*) 2-Aminopyridine	
			(*o*) 2-Aminopyrimidine	
			(*p*) 2-Aminothiazole	
			(*q*) Aniline.	
			(*r*) Anthranile Acid.	
			(*s*) Anisaldehyde.	
			(*t*) Benzaldehyde.	
			(*u*) Benzyl Cyanide.	
			(*v*) t-Butyl Alcohol.	
			(*w*) n-Butylamine.	
			(*x*) Butylamalonic Diethyl Ester.	
			(*y*) m-Chloroaniline	
			(*z*) Chloroacetyle Chloride.	
			(*aa*) p-Chlorobean-gene Sulphanoamide.	
			(*ab*) p-Chloronitro-Benzene.	
			(*ac*) 2-Chlorophenothiazine.	
			(*ad*) 2-Chloroproypl-Dimenthylamine Hydrochloride.	
			(*ae*) Cyanacetic Ester	
			(*af*) 7-Dehydrochlortetrol	
			(*ag*) Dibutyl Ether	
			(*ah*) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline.	
			(*ai*) Dicyandiamide.	
			(*aj*) Diethylamine.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*ak*) 4-Diethylamino-I-methyl butylamine	
			(*al*) 2-Diethylamine Ethanol.	
			(*am*) Diethyl Carbonate	
			(*an*) Diethyl Ethoxy-methylene malonic ester.	
			(*ao*) Diethyl Malonate.	
			(*ap*) Diethymethylamine.	
			(*aq*) Dimethylamine @ 100%—	
			(*ar*) Dimethylamine-chloroethane Hydrochloride.	
			(*as*) I-Dimethylamine-2-Chloropropane Hydrochloride.	
			(*at*) Dimethyl Sulphate	
			(*au*) Dinytrobenzal Chloride.	
			(*av*) Diphenyl oxide.	
			(*aw*) Ergosterol.	
			(*ax*) Ethyl Orthoformete.	
			(*ay*) Ethylene oxide.	
			(*az*) Ethyl-Isopantyl-malonate.	
			(*ba*) Fermamide.	
			(*bb*) L-Glutanic Acid hydrochloride.	
			(*bc*) Gunidine Nitrate.	
			(*bd*) Hydrazine Hydrate.	
			(*be*) Hydrazine Sulphate	
			(*bf*) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrzine.	
			(*bg*) p-Hydroxy-naphoic acid.	
			(*bh*) Indulin B (Vegetable protein).	
			(*bi*) Isopropyl Alcohol.	
			(*bj*) Ketescetok.	
			(*bk*) Methylamine 40 %	
			(*bl*) Methylbenzene Sulphonate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*bm*) Methylethyl Pyridine.	
			(*bn*) Methylamenochloro acetate.	
			(*bo*) Emethyl naphthalene.	
			(*bp*) 2-methyl-I-3-propymediol.	
			(*bq*) p-Nitroacetophenone	
			(*br*) Monoe thanolamine	
			(*bs*) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride.	
			(*bt*) Nitrofurfural Diacetate.	
			(*bu*) O-Nitrophenol.	
			(*bv*) p-Nitroteluene.	
			(*bw*) Paraformaldehyde.	
			(*bx*) Phenoxyacetic acid.	
			(*by*) Phenylacetic acid.	
			(*bz*) Phenylen thylamine.	
			(*ca*) Phytyl Bromide.	
			(*cb*) B-Picoline.	
			(*cc*) G-Picoline.	
			(*cd*) Piperazine Nexathydrate.	
			(*ce*) Pet. Phenylacetate.	
			(*cf*) Pyridine.	
			(*cg*) Sodamide.	
			(*ch*) Sod. Diethyl-dithiocarbamate.	
			(*ci*) Sodium Methoxide.	
			(*cj*) O-Toluidine.	
			(*ck*) Trimethylquinol.	
			(*cl*) Thionyl Chloride.	
			(*cm*) Meta Xylidene.	
B-20	Dyes and dye intermediates—			
	B-20.1. Synthetic coal tar dyes	60%	Dyes Intermediates enlisted in Annexure to Appendix 24 of the Red Book, Volume I	
	B-20.2. Intermediates for dyes	40%		
	B.20.3. Fluorescent bleaching agents.	60%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-21	Pesticides and preservatives, the following, namely—			
	B-21.1. Camphor .	10%		
	B-21.2. Copper oxychloride (technical) .	60%		
	B-21.3. Cotton seed dressing mixture .	50%		
	B.21.4. Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides (formulations only) .	20%		
	B-21.5. Taxaphene .	30%		
	B-21.6. Wood preservatives	5%		
B-22	Adhesives and adhesive gums.	40%	(*a*) Ammonium bifluoride. (*b*) Sodium chloride. (*c*) Polyethylene glycol. (*d*) Polyvinyl alcohol. (*e*) Coumarone indene resin. (*f*) Glyoxal. (*g*) Nipagine.	
B-23	Agarbathies and chandan dhoop.	20%		
B-24	Bristles .	5%		
B-25	Perfumes, namely, the following :—			
	B-25.1. Alcoholic perfumes	10%		
	B-25.2. Non-alcoholic perfumery compounds.	20%		*Note.*—Perfumery compound is a non-alcoholic and concentrated perfume composed of various perfumery material such as essential oils, absolutes, concentrates, isolates, perfumery chemicals, extracts, resinoids, fixatives etc. of vegetable and/or animal origin which have been blended to create a desired odour effect and the content of total aromatics of which shall be minimum 40 %. This is generally used as a concentrated base of perfumery for dilution with or without toning and further modification to suit various uses.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
				Products like sandal-keora water, flavouring essences/fruit flavours, rosewater, Jharan, sandal oil, Mixture of khas, Jasmine, Sandal Rose, Tanazol, essence of Garlic, Hina, Attar Hina, Attar Halood, Gulab and Attar Gulab, etc. would not be covered under this item.
B-26	Polishes and compositions, the following, namely—			
B.26.1.	Boot polish	5%		
B.26.2.	Rubbing compound.	5%		
B.26.3.	Wax polish	40%		
B-27	Blended Rosa oil	10%		
B-28	Glue and gelatin	5%		
B-29	Hydraulic brake fluid—			
B-29.1.	Conforming to SAE 70R/3/70 RI specifications.	70%		
B.29.2.	Others	40%		
B-30	Medicinal castor oil	5%		
B-31	Polished and finished monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.	5%	(*a*) Putty powder (Tin oxide).	
B-32	Preserved specimens of birds and animals.	5%		
B-33	Textile auxiliaries—			
B.33.1.	De-emulsifiers	20%	(*a*) Alkyl benzene. (*b*) Alkyl phenols. (*c*) Fatty alcohols. (*d*) Sodium tripoly-phosphates. (*e*) Alkylamines. (*f*) Alkylolamines. (*g*) Propylene glycol and poly propylene glycol. (*h*) Ethylene urea/propylene urea. (*i*) Acetic anhydride. (*j*) Hexantriol. (*k*) Cyclohexanol. (*l*) Fatty acid chlorides/bromides. (*m*) Pyridine.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*n*) Polyvinyl acetate monomer. (*o*) Emulsifible polyethylene wax. (*p*) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.33.2	Emulsifiers	20%	Same as against item B.33.1.	
B.33.3	Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose.	20%	Acetic anhydride.	
B.33.4	Other textile auxiliaries	20%	Same as against item B.33.1.	
B-34	Soaps, Cosmetics, Toiletries and Dentrifices—			
B.34.1.	(1) Toilet soaps, laundry soaps, medicated soaps and industrial soaps.	20%	(*a*) Copra. (*b*) Palmoil. (*c*) Tallow. (*d*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible categories). (*e*) Natural essential oils (Permissible categories). (*f*) Resinoides (Permissible categories.) (*g*) Hexachlorophene. (*h*) Cresylic acid, (*i*) Sodium metaperiodate. (*j*) Ceto stearyl alcohol (*k*) Soap anti-oxidants. (*l*) Soap colours (Permissible categories.) (*m*) Chlorophyll. (*n*) Titanium dioxide.	
B.34.2.	Dentrifices	20%	(*a*) Dicalcium phosphate (25%). (*b*) Peppermint oil. (*c*) Spearmint oil. (*d*) Chlorophyll. (*e*) Gum Tragacanth. (*f*) Aerosil.	
B.34.3.	Face cream and snow	20%	(*a*) Cetylalcohol. (*b*) Triethanolamine.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*c*) Micro crystalline wax.	
			(*d*) Liquid paraffin.	
			(*e*) Natural essential oils (permissible categories).	
			(*f*) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible varieties)	
			(*g*) Resinoids (permissible varieties).	
B.34.4.	Hair oils, perfumed	20%	(*a*) Liquid paraffin.	
			(*b*) Natural essential oils (Permissible varieties).	
			(*c*) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible varieties).	
			(*d*) Resinoids (Permissible varieties).	
B.34.5.	Lipstick .	20%	(*a*) Carnauba wax.	
			(*b*) Lecithin.	
			(*c*) Cosmetic colour (Permissible items).	
			(*d*) Natural essential oils (Permissible items).	
			(*e*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(*f*) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.34.6.	Shampoo	20%	(*a*) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(*b*) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible items).	
			(*c*) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(*d*) Monoethanolamine.	
			(*e*) Diethonolamine.	
			(*f*) Triethanolamine.	
B.34.7.	Talcum/Face powder	20%	(*a*) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
			(*b*) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
			(*c*) Resinoids (permissible items).	
			(*d*) Cosmetic colours (permissible items)	
			(*e*) Titanium dioxide.	
			(*f*) Hexachlorophene.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.34.8.	Cosmetics and toiletries, all others, excluding hair dyes.	20%		
B-35	Hair dye	30%	(*a*) Paraphenylene diamine. (*b*) Pyrogallol/pyrogallic acid. (*c*) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes.	
B-36	Fatty acids	20%	(*a*) Tallow. (*b*) Palm oil. (*c*) Copra.	
B-37	Stearic acid, cosmetic grade.	30%	(*a*) Tallow. (*b*) Palm oil.	
B-38	Synthetic detergents	40%	(*a*) Alkyl Benzene/ Dobane P.T. (*b*) Sodium tripolyphosphate (50%). (*c*) Alkylolamines. (*d*) Lunrylalcohol.	
B-39	Paints, pigments, driers and synthetic resins, the following, namely—			
B.39.1.	Paints, varnishes, enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester and lacquers.	30%	(*a*) Titanium Dioxide Rutile. (*b*) Antimony Oxide. (*c*) Cadmium Red. (*d*) Carbon Black. (*e*) Pigment Dyestuffs other than banned ones. (*f*) Naphthenic acid. (*g*) Octoic acid. (*h*) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate. (*i*) Methyl Isobutyl Ketone. (*j*) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (*k*) Celloslove. (*l*) Butyl Celloslove. (*m*) Xylene. (*n*) Butyl Alcohol.	

1	2	3	4	5
			(*o*) Coumarone Indene Resin.	
			(*p*) Acrylic Resins (except in the emulsion form).	
			(*q*) Expoxy Resins.	
			(*r*) Cycloshexanone.	
			(*s*) Methyl Cyclohexanone.	
			(*t*) Polyamide Resins.	
			(*u*) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin.	
			(*v*) Polyvinyl Formal resin.	
			(*w*) Phthalic Anhydride.	
			(*x*) Isophthalic Acid.	
			(*y*) Terephthalic Acid.	
			(*z*) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride.	
			(*aa*) Pentaerythritol.	
			(*ab*) Di-pentaerithritol.	
			(*ac*) Ethylene Glycol.	
			(*ad*) Di-Ethylene Glycol.	
			(*ae*) Tri-Ethylene Glycol.	
			(*af*) Gilsonite.	
			(*ag*) Tri-Mellitic Anhydride.	
			(*ah*) Maleic Anhydride.	
			(*ai*) Maleic Acid.	
			(*aj*) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Cumyl and Phenyl Phenols.	
			(*ak*) Epichlorohydrin.	
			(*al*) Benzoyl peroxide.	
			(*am*) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide.	
			(*an*) Vinyl Acetate Monomer.	
			(*ao*) Methyl Acrylate Monomer.	
			(*ap*) Methyl Methyacrylatex Monomer.	
			(*aq*) Soya bean oil.	
			(*ar*) Tung oil and Lecithin.	
B.39.2.	Distemper	20%	Same as against item B. 39.1.	
B.39.3.	Cobalt naphthenate drier.	60%	Same as against item B. 39.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-39. Contd.				
B.39.4.	Combination octoate drier.	50%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
B.39.5.	Lead naphthenate drier.	60%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
B.39.6.	Synthetic resins .	40%	Same as against [item B.39.1.	
B-40	Super synthetic enamels based on polyester.	35%	(*a*) Butyl titanate. (*b*) Cresols. (*c*) Dimethyl terephthallate. (*d*) Terephallic acid.	
B-41	Pigments, the following namely—			
B.41.1.	Lead chromates (Lemon chrome Mid chrome, primrose chrome and orange chrome).	30%	(*a*) Tartaric acid. (*b*) Citric acid. (*c*) Sodium molybolate. (*d*) Sodium tungstate. (*e*) Sodium/Potassium ferrocyanide. (*f*) Lead. (*g*) Zinc.	
B.41.2.	Prussian blue .	60%	Same as against-item-B.41.1.	
B.41.3.	Ultramarine blue	20%	Same as against-item-B.41.1.	
B.41.4.	Other pigments not elsewhere covered.	30%	Same as against-item-B.41.1.	
B-42	Lead and zinc pigments, the following, namely—			
B.42.1.	Red lead and litharge	75%	Lead, Zinc.	
B.42.2.	White lead .	30%	Lead, Zinc.	
B.42.3.	Zinc Oxide .	75%	Lead, Zinc.	
B-43	Printers' inks .	40%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
B-44	Safety matches and fire works—			
B.44.1.	Safety matches	20%	(*a*) Sulphur powder. (*b*) Red Phosphorus.	
B.44.2.	Fire works like sparklers, crackers, squibs, paper caps armorses and other festival fireworks.	30%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-45	Ceramic products, namely, the following—			
	B.45.1. Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%		
	B.45.2. Crockery	30%	(*a*) Ball clay. (*b*) China clay.	} Superior grades.
			(*c*) Tin oxide.	
			(*d*) Zirconium Opacifiers.	
			(*e*) Ceramic colours.	
			(*f*) Bone Ash.	
			(*g*) Alumina.	
			(*h*) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other than banned items).	
			(*i*) Pig lead.	
			(*j*) Zinc metal.	
			(*k*) Natural sponges.	
			(*l*) Flint pebbles.	
			(*m*) Silex lining for ball mills.	
			(*n*) Nylon cloth for filter presses.	
			(*o*) Heating elements.	
			(*p*) Spare parts for ceramic machinery and kilns.	
			(*q*) Ceramic transfers.	
	B.45.3. Glazed tiles	30%		
	B.45.4. Insulators	30%		
	B.45.5. Sanitary ware	30%		
B-46	Glass and glassware, namely, the following—			
	B.46.1. Clinical thermometers	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash.	
			(*b*) Arsenic.	
			(*c*) Cobalt oxide.	
			(*d*) Nickel oxide.	
			(*e*) Selenium.	
			(*f*) Antimony oxide.	
			(*g*) Ceramic colours.	
			(*h*) Potassium carbonate.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Mercury.	
B.46.2.	Laminated safety glass.	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Polyvinyl butyrol synthetic resin. (*m*) Polished plate glass. (*n*) E-glass marbles.	
B.46.3.	Mirrors	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide. (*g*) Ceramic colours. (*h*) Potassium carbonate. (*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade). (*j*) Iso amyl acetate. (*k*) Isobutanol. (*l*) Polished plate glass. (*m*) E-glass marbles.	
B.46.4.	Wall thermometers stems (complete with bulbs) capillary tubing and graduation points and spirit.	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash. (*b*) Arsenic. (*c*) Cobalt oxide. (*d*) Nickel oxide. (*e*) Selenium. (*f*) Antimony oxide.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*g*) Ceramic colours.	
			(*h*) Potassium carbonate.	
			(*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
			(*j*) Iso amyl acetate.	
			(*k*) Isobutanol.	
	B.46.5. Glass and glassware not elsewhere covered.	30%	(*a*) Natural dense soda ash.	
			(*b*) Arsenic.	
			(*c*) Cobalt oxide.	
			(*d*) Nickel oxide.	
			(*e*) Selenium.	
			(*f*) Antimony oxide.	
			(*g*) Ceramic colours.	
			(*h*) Potassium carbonate.	
			(*i*) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
			(*j*) Iso amyl acetate.	
			(*k*) Isobutanol.	
			(*l*) Rough blanks.	
			(*m*) Wire/welded wire mesh.	
			(*n*) E-glass marbles.	
B-47	Asbestos products, namely, the following :—			
	B.47.1. Asbestos cement products.	60%		
	B.47.2. Asbestos magnesia	60%		
	B.47.3. Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%		
B-48	Cork products .	40%		
-49	Pencils—			
	B.49.1. Pencils .	40%		
	B.49.2. Lead slips for pencils.	50%		
B-50	Parquet timber flooring	50%	(*a*) Carbide tipped blades.	
B-51	The following, namely- Veneers ;	10%	(*a*) Timbers (permissible types) in log form or veneers.	
	Plywood (tea-chests Commercial, decorative, blockboards, flush doors		(*b*) Urea formaldehyde synthetic resin. (*c*) Phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	and other specialised plywoods) ;		(*d*) Polyester coating resin.
	Fibre—boards (Hard board, insulation board and acconstic tiles) ;		(*e*) Wood—grained printing inks. (*f*) Metal-cresol. (*g*) Micro crystalline wax.
	Particle boards (veneered and un-veneered and moulded particle board) ; and		(*h*) Melamine decorative paper, under-lay and over-lay paper.
	Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood.		(*i*) Peeling knives slicer knives clipper knives chipper knives
B-52	Tyres and tubes, other than bicycle tyres and tubes.	30%	
B-53	Rubber manufactures, namely, the following :—		
B.53.1.	Rubber Hoses, Beltings and Footwear.	10%	
B.53.2.	Bicycle tyres and tubes.	30%	
B.53.3.	Foam and sponge rubber and products thereof.	20%	
B.53.4.	Surgical and medical appliances of rubber.	20%	
B.53.5.	Industrial appliances of rubber.	20%	
A.53.6.	Articles of rubber not elsewhere specified.	10%	
B-54	Paper and board, the following, namely t—		
B.54.1.	Cellophane linter and other special pulps, excluding tissue and transfer paper.	20%	
B.54.2.	Tissue paper .	30%	
B.54.3.	Transfer paper .	30%	
B.54.4.	Paper and paper boards (including straw boards and mill boards), others.	10%	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B-55	Paper conversions, the following, namely :—			
	B.55 1. Account books .	5%	(*a*) Stitching wire. (*b*) Polyester Film. (*c*) Lacquered Board. (*d*) Marble paper. (*e*) Quality binding materials. (*f*) Quality printing materials (*g*) Machinery spares. (*h*) Manila and Glassine papers. (*i*) Gum Arabic.	
	B.55.2. Exercise books .	5%	Same as against item B.55.1.	
	B.55.3. Envelopes .	5%	Same as against item B.55.1.	
	B.55.4. Paper cones .	5%		
	B.55.5. Other articles made mainly of paper, special paper or card boards and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such material not elsewhere specified, including containers, wrapers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%		
B-56	Paper laminated hessian bags.	20%		
B-57	Paper products, the following, namely—			
	B.57.1. Carbon paper .	50%		
	B.57.2. Duplicating stencil	50%		
B-58	Printed materials, the following, namely—			
	B.58.1. Art Calendars .	40%	(A) Paper and Boards (Newsprint white and Coloured), tissue paper, Art and	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			Chrome paper (white or coloured), Glazed Mechanical Printing paper, Wood-free white glazed board, Art and Chrome boards, stereo flong/Matrix Board, cartridge paper, Feather weight paper, bible paper, Natural Tracing paper.	
			(B) Polyester Film, Cellulose Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic Materials, ortho-chlromatic quality Photographic materials, Separation Negative pan photographic Materials. Zinc sheet for plates including zinc sheets for block making. Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type Printing Materials, Binding cloth.	20%
			(C) Spare parts for printing binding machinery.	20%
B.58. 2. Art and illustrated books.		40%	Same as against item B. 58. 1.	
B.58.3. Books all types, including religious books, but excluding art and illustrated books.		30%	Same as against item B.53.1.	
B.58.4. Journals and periodicals.		50%	Same as against item B.58.1.	
B.58.5. Newspapers		30%	Same as against item B.58.1.	
B.58.6. Calendars, Diaries and all other printed materials.		30%	Same as against ite B.58.1.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
B.58.7.	Cards such as greeting cards, picpicture post cards, playing cards writing pads, pictures and advertising materials, file covers and file boards.	20%	(*a*) Stitching wire. (*b*) Polyester Film. (*c*) Lacquered Board. (*d*) Marble paper. (*e*) Quality binding materials. (*f*) Quality printing materials. (*g*) Machinery spares. (*h*) Manila and Glassine papers. (*i*) Gum Arabic.	
B-59	Stationery, the following, namely—			
B.59.1.	Ink pads, correcting fluid, Masking caps, Blotting pads, and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Commerce.	20%	(*a*) Pigments. (*b*) Carbon black. (*c*) Waxes. (*d*) Uninked Nylon/silk ribbon. (*e*) Ribbon spools for special machines. (*f*) Tin plate. (*g*) Lead. (*h*) Machinery spares.	
B.59.2.	Typewriter ribbon (inked or uninked).	50%	Same as against B.59.1.	
B.59.3.	Ink tablets and fountain pen inks.	20%		
B.60.	Borax, Boric Acid	50%	—	
B.61	Cocoanut Shell Charcoal	50%	—	Licences will be issued for polythylene granules in favour of only a manufacturer of Polythylene bags.
	C.—PLASTICS.			*General note :* Samples of plastic products (not more than two in number) may be allowed import upto 5% of the licence against export of plastics products.
C-1	Cellulose acetate moulding powder.	40%	(*a*) Cellulose acetate flakes (*b*) Permissible varieties of pigments/dyes and (*c*) Stabilizers.	
C-2	Polyethylene moulding powder.	10%		
C-3	Polystyrene moulding powder.	10%		
C-4	P.V.C. resin	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C-5	Expanded polystyrene products.	20%		
C-6	Fountain pens, Ball point pens and Fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs.)	40%	(*a*) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder. (*b*) Cellulose Nitrate Tubes, Rods, Sheets. (*c*) Iridium Alloy Pen Points. (*d*) PVC Sacs for aeromatic Tubes. (*e*) Aeromatic Tube with Press Bar. (*f*) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99·99% pure. (*g*) Stainless steel strips not exceeding 50 mm width, 30 to 34 gauge. (*h*) Abrasive slitting wheels. (*i*) Polypropylene Moulding powder. (*j*) Brass tubes (other than restricted sizes), rods and sheets. (*k*) Steel balls 1 mm. and below for refills for Ball pens.	
C-7	Glass re-inforced polyesters and manufactures.	30%	(*a*) Polyester resins. (*b*) Epoxy resins.	
C-8	Laminates (phenolic melamine).	40%	(*a*) Meta cresol. (*b*) Melamine. (*c*) Under-lay and overlay papers. (*d*) Adhesive coated copper foils.	
C-9]	Linoleum—			
C.9. 1	Felt-based	40%	(*a*) Felt. (*b*) Permissible pigments. (*c*) Titanium dioxide. (*d*) Lithopone.	
C. 9. 2.	Jute-based	10%	(*a*) Permissible pigments. (*b*) Titanium dioxide. (*c*) Lithopone.	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
C-10	Plastic bangles	40%	(*a*) Acrylic moulding powder. (*b*) Cellulose acetate flakes. (*c*) Polystyrene moulding powder, high impact. (*d*) Cellulose Nitrate sheets. (*e*) Acrylic plastic sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (*f*) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (*g*) Pearl essence. (*h*) Dyes and colours (permissible varieties only). (*i*) Polyester films. (*j*) Aluminium foils with gold colour on both sides. (*k*) Butter paper and Glassine paper (10%) (*l*) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%) (*m*) Tungsten wire/filaments. (*n*) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (*o*) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure). (*p*) Top Lacquers, Base Lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising. (*q*) Bismuth Oxychloride. (*r*) Silicon Monoxide. (*s*) Magnesium Fluoride. (*t*) Silicon Fluid. (*u*) Zinc sulphide.	
C-11	Plastic dentures and plastic dental goods.	30%	Acrylic monomer.	
C-12	Plastic electrical accessories (both phenolic and UF)	30%	(*a*) P. F. Moulding powder (Electrical grade). (*b*) U. F. Moulding powder. (*c*) Copper ingots. (*d*) Zinc ingots.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Phospher bronze sheets.	
			(*f*) Procelain base for switches, sockets.	
C-13	Plastic fabricated products—			
	C.13.1. Imitation jewellery	50%	(*a*) Acrylic sheets.	
			(*b*) Glass chatons.	
			(*c*) Glass beads (false pearls).	
	C.13.2. Hand bags	30%	(*a*) Polyester films.	
			(*b*) Glass chatons.	
			(*c*) Glass beads (false pearls).	
			(*d*) Zip fasteners, snap fasteners, metal fittings for hand bags (5%)	
	C.13.3. P.V.C. products	30%	(*a*) P.V.C. resins.	
			(*b*) Stabilizers.	
			(*c*) Pigments (permissible varieties).	
C-14	Plastic moulded and extruded goods.		(*a*) C.A. flakes, permissible dyes/pigments and stabilisers.	
			(*b*) C.A.B. Moulding powder.	
			(*c*) Acrylic Moulding Powder, Rods, Tubes, Sheets, Offcuts.	
			(*d*) Polyamide Moulding Powder.	
			(*e*) Polyethylene Moulding Powder.	
			(*f*) Polypropylene Moulding Powder	
			(*g*) Polystyrene Moulding Powder.	
			(*h*) Pigments, dyes (permissible varieties).	
			(*i*) Organic solvents (permissible varietes).	
			(*j*) C. N. Sheets, Rods, Tubes.	
			(*k*) C. A. Sheets, Rods, Tubes.	
			(*l*) Moulds (50%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	C.14.1. Blastic luggage holder grip.	20%		
	C.14.2. Polyethylene products.	50%		
	C.14.3. Polystyrene products	50%		
	C.14.4. P.V.C. products .	30%		
	C.14.5. Urea formuldehyde products.	30%		
C-15	Spectacles and spectacles frames—			
	C.15.1. Plastic spectacle frames and components.	40%	(*a*) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (*b*) Side re-inforcing wire. (*c*) Hinges, Joints, Rivets (25%) (*d*) Cellulose acetate sheets. (*e*) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims. (*f*) Pumice polishing powder and polishing compound. (*g*) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips and components. (*h*) Felt bobs (25%)	
	C.15.2. Spectacles frames (of Plastics) fitted with glare glasses.	40%	(*a*) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (*b*) Side re-inforcing wire. (*c*) Hinges, joints, rivits (25%) (*d*) Cellulose acetate sheets. (*e*) Alluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trim. (*f*) Pumice polishing powder and polishing compound. (*g*) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips and components. (*h*) Felt bobs (25%) (*i*) Glare glasses (50%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
C-16	Polyethylene-lined jute goods—			
C.16.1	Extrusion coating grade polyethylene lined jute goods.	20%	Extrusion coating grade polyethylene.	
C.16.2	Others	10%	Polyethylene.	
C-17	P.V.C. leather cloth and sheeting—			
C.17.1	Foam leather cloth and sheeting.	60%	(*a*) PVC resin including suspension grade and paste grade. (*b*) Plasticisers, Stabilisers. (*c*) Permissible pigments (*d*) Aluminium flakes.	
C.17.2	Leather cloth, other than foam leather cloth.	30%	Same as against item C.17.1.	
C.17.3	P.V.C. sheeting other than foam sheeting.	50%	Same as against item C.17.1.	
C-18	All other plastic manufactures, not specified above.	40%		
D.	LEATHER AND LEATHER GOODS			
D-1	Leather, the following, namely :—			
D.1.1	Vegetable tanned leathers, all sorts, known in the trade as E.I. Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned, pre-tanned hides an skins and crust leather.	2%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-phenol. Sodium Penta-Chloro phenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol and Cresol (25%). (*b*) Bating materials (25%) (*c*) Cod Oil (25%). (*d*) Other Fish Oil (25%)	
D.1.2	Tanned hides and skins, chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins and chrome crust leather).	4%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro-Phenol, Sodium Penta chlorophenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol and Cresol (25%) (*b*) Bating materials (25%) (*c*) Cod Oil (25%) (*d*) Other Fish Oil (25%)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
			(*e*) Sperm oil (25%).	
			(*f*) Neatsfoot oil and other sulphonated oils (25%)	
			(*g*) Masking Agents like Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).	
			(*h*) Sodium hydrogen Sulphide (25%).	
D.1.3	Finished leather	8%	(*a*) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro Phenol, Sodium Penta Chloro Phenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol and Cresol (50%)	
			(*b*) Bating materials (50%).	
			(*c*) Cod Oil (50%)	
			(*d*) Other Fish Oil (50%)	
			(*e*) Sperm Oil (50%)	
			(*f*) Neatsfoot oil and other sulphonated oils (50%)	
			(*g*) Masking agents like sodium formate, calcium formate, sodium phthalate (50%).	
			(*h*) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).	
			(*i*) Permissible types of dyes (50%).	
			(j) Resin Binders, Fillers and Finishing agents (50%).	
D-2	Leather manufactures, the following, namely :—			
D.2.1	Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvas footwear).	15%	(*a*) Natural sponges. (*b*) Glassine paper (10%) (*c*) Bonding Agents and other synthetic adhesives such as Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocoll. 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 T.C.F. Road Cement.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
D—*contd.*				
			(*d*) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Micro-crystalline Wax.	
			(*e*) Shoe lasts (5%)	
			(*f*) Bifurcated Rivets (5%.)	
			(*g*) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing thread (5%).	
			(*h*) Stamping foils (5%).	
			(*i*) Polyester Plastic, supported or unsupported (10%)	
			(*j*) Tissue paper (10%)	
D.2.2.	All categories of travel goods and other articles made of leather which may also include fibre/plastic and/or any other materials.	15%	(*a*) Natural sponges.	
			(*b*) Glassine paper (10%)	
			(*c*) Bonding Agents and other synthetic adhesives such as Desmodour R, RF, G Solid, Desmocoll 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 T.C.F. Road Cement.	
			(*d*) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax.	
			(*e*) Expanding locks.	
			(*f*) Celluloid sheet.	
			(*g*) Bolts, trunk nails (5%).	
			(*h*) Folio locks (5%)	
			(*i*) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (5%).	
			(j) Hinges (5%).	
			(*k*) Key Hangers (5%.	
			(*l*) Rivets and washers for the same (5%).	
			(*m*) Suitcase corners (5%).	
			(*n*) Suitcase locks (5%).	
			(*o*) Zip fasteners (5%).	
			(*p*) Bifurcated Rivets. (5%).	
			(*q*) Stamping Foils (5%)	
			(*r*) Snap fasteners—four parts (5%).	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
D—*contd.*				
			(*s*) Tissue paper (10%).	
			(*t*) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).	
			(*u*) Polyester Plastic supported and unsupported (10%).	
D-3	Leather pickers	5%	(*a*) Sperm oil.	
D-4	Leather washers	40%	(*a*) Chrome leather splits.	
E.	**SPORTS GOODS**			
E-1	Sports goods, the following, namely—			
E.1.1.	Carrom boards	20%	(*a*) Gum copal.	
E.1.2.	Cricket bats made of imported willow.	40%	(*a*) Willow clefts (105 pieces for 100 bats exported).	
E.1.3.	Foot balls, volley balls and Basket balls—fitted with valve type bladders.	20%	(*a*) Valve bladders (105 pieces for 100 balls exported).	
			(*b*) Linen/Terylene thread (20%).	
E.1.4.	Fishing rods	30%		
E.1.5.	Sports goods made of rubber, namely, the following :— Bladders for Basket ball, Foot ball, Hand ball, Punch ball, Rugby, Volley ball and Water polo ball. Hockey rubber grips. Ping Pong rubber sheeting cut to size. Rubber covers for rackets.	30%	(*a*) Raw rubber. (*b*) Synthetic rubber nitrite and butryl. (*c*) Accelerators. (*d*) Antioxidents. (*e*) Titanium dioxide. (*f*) Bonding agents. (*g*) Rubber softeners. (*h*) Silicone emulsion. (*i*) Retarders. (*j*) Rubber chemicals— Carbon black, Lithopone, Latex, Antiozonates,	
	Rubber grips for tennis and badminton rackets. Rubber playballs. Tenniquoit rings.		Peptizers, Blanc fixe, Ancillaries for rubber. e.g., Stabilisers, extenders, emulsifiers.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
E—*contd.*				
E.1.6.	Shuttle cocks (feather).	20%	(*a*) Feathers.	
E.1.7.	Sports cups and medals.	30%	(*a*) Nickel silver ingots/ silver scrap. (*b*) Electro-plating salts and brighteners (20%) (*c*) Felt bobs (10%) (*d*) Nickel anodes /Lead anodes (50%) (*e*) Trichloroethylene. (*f*) Primary nickel.	
E.1.8.	Tennis and badminminton rackets.	10%	(*a*) Steel tubes for rackets (105 pieces for 100 rackets exported). (*b*) Nylon gut. (*c*) Linen thread (10%). (*d*) Ash, beech, hickory. (*e*) Gum copal.	
E.1.9	Tennis balls	10%	(*a*) Celluloid sheets (25%). (*b*) Felt cloth. (*c*) Linen thread(10%). (*d*) Butter paper (10%).	
E.1.10	Sports goods, not elsewhere specified.	10%	(*a*) Ash, beech, hickory. (*b*) Cork wood. (*c*) Linen thread (10%). (*d*) Gum copal. (*e*) Brambled rubber sheet. (*f*) Butter paper (10%).	
F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS				
F-1	Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including frog legs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws ; prawn powder, fish pickles and other edible fish extractions), namely, the following :—			
F.1. 1.	Dried fish	10%	(a) Fishing hooks (50%).	The registered exporter or his nominee as the case may be, should be certified by the Director of Fisheries / Industries to be an actual catcher of fish.

SECTION II—contd

1	2	3	4	5
F—*contd.*				
			(*b*) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (Permissible categories).	Licence may be issued only to a person (exporter or nominee) certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats.
F.1.2.	All others	10%	(*a*) Fishing hooks (50%)	The registered exporter or his nominee, as the case may be, should be certified by the Director of Fisheries/Industries to be an actual catcher of fish.
			(*b*) Citric acid (2½%)	
			(*c*) Polythene moulding powder/polythene granules (25% of licence against export of frozen fish and frozen frog legs).	Actual user licence may be issued in the name of the registered exporters with "No sale" condition for getting the bags manufactured on the licensee's account.
			(*d*) Printed waxed cartons ; Printed master cartons ; Printed labels ; Printed cardboard, corrugated board, cartons and sleeves ; Vegetable parchment paper (25%).	
			(*e*) Tinplate	This will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers.
			(*f*) Refrigerants (Dichloro Difluro Methane) (in returnable/non-returnable containers).	
			(*g*) Spare parts for refrigeration machinery.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
F—*contd.*				
			(*h*) Spare parts of canning machinery.	No nomination is permissible for the import of spare parts of canning machinery. If there is any case of a registered exporter of fish products not having his own canning facilities but utilising outside canning facilities on a job contract basis, there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such canning unit to receive import licences for spare parts of canning machinery.
			(*i*) Stainless steel sheets (thicker than 18G) and plates for fabrication of processing equipment (5%).	Licence may be issued subject to actual user condition, in the name of the registered exporter if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.
			(j) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible categories).	Licence may be issued only to a person (exporter or nominee certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats.
G. PROCESSED FOODS				
G.1.	Processed foods, the following, namely :—			
G. 1.1.	Aerated waters containing fruit juices and pulps.	10%		
G. 1.2.	Banana fritters and potato wafers.	5%		
G. 1.3.	Canned and bottled fruits, juices and pulps.	10%		
G. 1.4.	Canned and bottled vegetables including canned curried Kabuligram.	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G—*contd.*				
G.1.5.	Dry fruits excluding walnuts and cashew kernels.	5%		
G.1.6.	Dehydrated fruits and vegetables.	10%		
G.1.7.	Frozen fruits and vegetables.	10%		
G.1.8.	Jams, jellies and marmalades.	10%		
G.1.9.	Juice powder .	10%		
G.1.10.	Jelly crystals .	10%		
G.1.11.	Non-alcoholic beverage basis like coca-cola concentrate and citrus beverage base.	20%		
G.1.12.	Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.).	10%		
G.1.13.	Preserves, candied and crystallised fruits and peels including murabba.	10%		
G.1.14.	Synthetic beverages, syrups and sherbats.	10%		
G.1.15.	Squashes, crushes, cordials, barley water and barrelled juice and ready-to-serve beverage or any other beverage.	10%		
G.1.16.	Tomato products, puree, paste, ketchups and sauces.	10%		
G.1.17.	Vinegar, whether brewed or synthetic.	10%		
G.1.18.	Walnut kernels .	2%	(*a*) Packing paper (permissible categories).	
G-2	Processed foods, the following, namely—			
G.2.1.	Mustard powder .	10%		
G.2.2.	Papads . .	5%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G—*contd.*				
G-3	Processed foods, the following namely—			
	G.3.1 Baking powder	10%		
	G.3.2 Breakfast foods including Robinson Patent Barley	10%		
	G.3.3 Custard powder	10%		
	G.3.4. Corn flakes	10%		
	G.3.5. Macaroni, Vermicelli and spaghetti.	10%		
	G.3.6. Starch and its derivatives.	5%		
	G.3.7. Wheat bran	5%		
G-4	Processed foods, the following namely—			
	G.4.1 Chana made products such as Sandesh and Rasgolla.	5%		
	G.4.2. Khoa made products such as barfi, peda.	5%		
G-5	Processed foods, the following namely—			
	G.5.1. Biscuits	10%		
	G.5.2. Confectionery	10%		
	G.5.3. Sugar cubes	5%	Chemicals (permissible categories).	
G-6	Processed foods, the following namely—			
	G.6.1. Canned meat products.	10%		
	G.6.2. Poultry products	5%		
G-7	Processed foods, the following namely—			
	G.7.1. Coffee mix powder	10%		
	G.7.2 Tea mix powder	10%		

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
G—*contd.*				
G-8	Processed foods, the following namely—			
G.8.1.	Baby milk food .	20%	Skimmed milk powder	
G.8.2.	Butter oil and ghee.	10%	Do.	
G.8.3.	Cheese . .	20%	Do.	
G.8.4.	Condensed milk .	20%	Do.	
G.8.5.	Ice cream mix powder and ice cream.	10%		
G-9	Processed foods, the following namely—			
G.9.1.	Guar gum, crude .	5%		
G.9.2.	Guar gum, refined.	5%		
G.9.3.	Guar gum, pulverised.	10%		
G.9.4.	Guar gum, treated.	10%		
G-10	Cocoa-based products, namely, cocoa powder, drinking chocolate, milk chocolate, cocoa shell and cocoa butter.	60%	Import licence will be allowed at 70% in respect of exports during the period 1-4-68 to 30-6-68.	
G-11	Curry powder and paste.	5%		
H.	**HANDICRAFTS**			*General Note* : Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
H-1	Handicrafts products of copper, brass, bronze, bidri, turquoise and bell metal, namely, the following—			
H.1.1.	Handicrafts of copper.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots.	
H.1.2.	Handicrafts of brass and turquoise.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (60%). (*b*) Zinc ingots (40%).	
H.1.3.	Handicrafts of bidri	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (5%). (*b*) Zinc ingots (95%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
H—*contd.*				
H.1.4	Handicrafts of bronze and bell metal.	40%	(*a*) Copper ingots (60%). (*b*) Zinc ingots (35%). (*c*) Tin ingots (5%).	
H-2	Manufacture of ivory excluding ivory inlay articles.	40%	(*a*) Ivory manufactures (baby tusks and full tusks). (*b*) Brass hinges, Brass screws, Hasps and staples for boxes, clips for car tops, Hooks and screws for car rings (6½%).	
H-3	Real and imitation zari, namely the following:—			
H.3.1	Imitation and Real zari Gold and Silver Thread, namely Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire-thread of Zari Thread.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw silk (16⅔%).	
H.3.2	Zari embroidery materials, such as Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi, Kangari, Kangani, Stars Spangles, Ring Katori, Sitara, Tara, Bajaria, Fancy buttons, Gijari, Janjira, Dabka, Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukkas, Lametta, Kora.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw silk (16⅔%).	
H.3.3	Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarees, Yardage and Garments:—Laces, Fith borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatai, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gunthan Jari Patti, Engreji fit, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarwana, Tasai, Istambuli, Kasabir, Katao, Vanat,	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16⅔%).	

SECTION II—contd.

1	2	3	4	5
H-3—*contd.*				
	fit, Braides, Gokharu, Vakia, Burkha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tui, Tas, Jari satin, Soldier lace, Tari lace, Kinari.			
H. 3	Jari embroidered pieces of the following types:—Purses, Evening bags, Ornis, Belts, Badges, Spectacle cases, Caps, Headwear, Jari collars, Gloves, shoe uppers.	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (*b*) Raw Silk (16⅔%). (*c*) Velveteen (8⅓%).	
H.3.5	Zari Bangles	30%	(*a*) Electrolytic copper wire bars.	
H-4	Manufactures of alabaster.	40%	(*a*) Raw alabaster.	
H-5	Manufacturer of coral	40%	(*a*) Coral, unprepared.	
H-5	All other items of handicrafts, not otherwise specified.	10%		
I.	**CASHEW KERNELS**			
I.1	Cashew kernels—			
I.1.1	Cashew kernels exported in bulk.	5%	(*a*) Tin plate.	This will be allowed only in favour of fabricator of tinplate containers.
			(*b*) Tin and lead (10%)	Licence may be issued to the registered exporter with actual user condition.
			(*c*) Cardboard cartons.	To be allowed only to meet specific orders for export of cashew kernels packed in box cartons.
I.1.2	Cashew kernels exported in consumer packing of half Kg. or less.	5%	(*a*) Lithographic tinplate.	This will be allowed only in favour of a fabricator of tinplate containers.

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
J.	**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PPODUCTS**			
J. 1.	Tobacco unmanufactured	See col.(5).	(*a*) Gerard wire. (*b*) Steel hogshead	Gerard wire and steel hogshead hoops will be allowed to the extent actually required.
J. 2.	Bidies . . .	5%		
J. 3.	Cigarettes . .	10%		
J. 4.	Cigars—			
J. 4.1.	Cigars made from indigenous filler tobacco.	20%	(*a*) Brass clips, Brass nails, Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper, Flavouring essences } (25%). (*b*) Cigar wrapper tobacco. (75%).	
J. 4.2.	Cigars made from imported filler tobacco.	60%	(*a*) Brass clips, Brass nails, Glassine paper, Vegetable parchment paper, Flavouring essences } (8⅓%). (*b*) Cigar wrapper tobacco. (25%). (*c*) Filler tobacco (66⅔%).	
K.	**WOOLLEN CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS**			*General note* : No import licence for raw wool will be issued to a registered exporter. In lieu of such licence a release order will be issued on the STC. The registered exporter may get the raw wool converted into yarn through any of the authorised mills.
K-1	Woollen carpets, rugs, druggets, chain-stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdahs, crewel embroideries and goat hair patties, whose—			
K. 1. 1.	F.O.B. value is below Rs. 125 per square yard (0·836 square meter).	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
K—*contd.*				
K. 1.2.	F.O.B. value is between Rs. 125 and Rs. 210 per square yard (0.836 square meter).	30%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties). (10%)	
K. 1.3.	F.O.B. value is above Rs. 210 per square yard (0.836 square meter).	40%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (7½%).	
L.	**WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS**			*General Note :* The actual value of licence to be issued against all the export products mentioned in column 2 will be decided by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, having regard to the schedule of international prices which may be notified by him from time to time, or the actual F.O.B. value, whichever is lower.
L-1	Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and wool, containing a minimum of 20% by weight of wool.	30%	(*a*) Raw wool.	
L-2	Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, namely, the following—			
L. 2.1.	Woollen textiles and woollen goods other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight, of wool.	60%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (8½%).	
L. 2.2.	Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	60%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Non-cellulosic/synthetic fibre (see remarks in column 5). (*c*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (8½%).	Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the export product, as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee, giving a suitable allowance for normal processing wastage.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
L—*contd.*				
L-3	Woollen and mixed hosiery the following, namely—			
L-33. 1.	Woollen hosiery and knitted wear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool.	50%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties) (10%)	
L-3. 2.	Mixed hosiery containing wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic syntheti fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	50%	(*a*) Raw wool. (*b*) Non-celluloise synthetic fibre (see remarks in col. 5). (*c*) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varie-the 10%)	Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the export produce. as certified in the pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee giving a suitable allowance for normal wastage.
M. COIR PRODUCTS :				
M-1	Coir products, the following, namely—			
M-1. 1.	Mats and mattings of coir.	5%	(*a*) Dyes (Permissible categories). (*b*) Shearing blades.	Shearing machines will be allowed only to the extent recommended by the Coir Board.
M-1. 2.	Mats and matting made of mixture of coir yarn and sisal.	20%		
M-2	Rubberised coir products.	30%	Potassium hydrotxide (33⅓%)	
N. COTTON TEXTILES :				
N-1	Mill made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).	
N-2	Mill made cotton yarn (other than greys).	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).	
N-3	Non-fabric cotton textile items (mill made only).	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible vaieties).	
N-4	Embroidered cotton fabrics (mill made only).	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
N—*contd*			
N-5	Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on handlooms or powerlooms.	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties)
	READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY- MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL SILK)		*General Note* (1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" coveres the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items) : (*i*) Zip fasteners (10% only against export of garments using zipfastener. (*ii*) Elastic cloth in running length, including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 3". (*iii*) Elastic tape. (*iv*) Elastic webbing. (*v*) Rubber thread above 60 gauge. (*vi*) Buckles, hooks and bars (5%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars. (*vii*) Collar stays and other garment stays. (*viii*) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2·057 meters in length and having damage in the body of the cloth) other than embroidered, wrap-knitted or raschel. (*ix*) Paper patterns. (*x*) Shoulder pads.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
( )—*contd.*				(*xi*) Lining and interlining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of material to be imported) are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import. (*xii*) Sewing thread made from man made, fibres pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and manmade fibres. (*xiii*) Zip type belt extenders (10%). (*xiv*) Buttons (5%). (2) Polyester fibre will be allowed only to the extent of the polyester fibre content in the export product as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Commissioner, giving a suitable allowance for normal processing wastage. (3) The actual value of the licence to be issued against the export product will be decided, by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, having regard to the schedule of international prices which may be notified from time to time, or the actual f.o.b. value, whichever is lower. (4) Imports of industrial sewing machines may be allowed under this group.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O-1	Ready-made garments, namely, the following—			
O. 1. 1.	Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, other than grey.	71%	(*a*) yes and chemicals (Permissible varieties) (*b*) Trimmings of embellishments. (*c*) Acrylic monomer. (*d*) Packing materials —Polythene moulding powder ; other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.	See general note (1).
O. 1. 2	Ready-made garments made of woollen fabrics (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).	45%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments (see general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Packing materials —Polythene moulding powder ; other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Dyes and hemicals (Permissible varieties). (*e*) Raw wool.	(1) The items at (*a*) ot (*d*) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 1/6th of licence value. (2) See general note (3)
O. 1. 3	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	45%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments. (See genral note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Packing materials —Polythene moulding powder ; other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties). (*e*) Raw wool (*f*) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, (See general note 2).	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*d*) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 1/6th of licence value. (2) See general note (3)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
O—*contd.*				
O. 1. 4.	Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and wool (minimum of 20% by weight of wool).	25%	(*a*) Trimmings and embellishments (See general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Packing materials —Polythene moulding powcer ; other items of packing excluding invory board, art paper and art board. (*d*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties). (*e*) Raw wool.	(1) The items at (*a*) to (*d*) in col 4 may to gether be imported upto 30% of licence valuc. (2) See general note (3)
O. 1. 5.	Ready-made garments made of (*i*) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (*ii*) art silk fabrics.	5%	(*a*) Trimmiings and embellishments. (See general note 1). (*b*) Acrylic monomer. (*c*) Dyres and chemicals (Permissible categories). (*d*) Packing materials —Polythene moulding powder ; other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.	
O-2	Waist belts made of canvas with brass fittings.	50 %		

P. **NATURAL SILK FABRICS GARMENTS**

General Note : (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.

(2) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in product group 'O'.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
P—*contd.*				
P-1	Fabrics, garments and made-up articles, namely, the following:—			
P. 1. 1.	Fabrics and made-up articles of mulberry silk.	40%	(*a*) Raw silk	Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn for import of polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence for import of raw silk, against export of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board, to contain metallic yarn.
			(*b*) Dyes and chemicals —Permissible categories (12½%).	
P. 1. 2.	Ready-made garments of mulberry silk.	45%	(*a*) Raw silk	(1) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence for raw silk, against export of ready-made garments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn.
			(*b*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties). (*c*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*d*) Acrylic monomer. (*e*) Packing materials —polyethylene moulding powder and other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.	(2) The items at (*b*) to (*e*) in col. 4 may together be imported for 1/6th of the licence value. (3) Imports of industrial sewing machines may be allowed.
P. 1. 3.	Fabrics and made-up articles of Tasar silk.	5%	(*a*) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible categories).	Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence, against

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
P—*contd.*				
				export of fabrics and made-up articles of Tasar silk, certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board, to contain metallic yarn.
P. 1. 4.	Ready-made garments of Tasar Silk.	10%	(*a*) Dyes and Chemicals Permissible varieties (75%)	(1) Registered exporters may nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of polyester film, for an amount upto 30% of the total value of licence against export of ready-made garments of Tasar silk, certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board, to contain metallic yarn.
			(*b*) Trimmings and embellishments. (*c*) Acrylic monomer (*d*) Packing materials —polyethylene moulding powder and other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.	(2) Items at (*b*) to (*d*) in col. 4 may together be imported upto 75% of the licence value. (3) Imports of industrial sewing machines may be allowed.
Q.	**STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS:**			*General Note* (1) The weight of stainless steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export (2) The categories of raw stainless steel permitted to be imported shall be those used in the finished stainless steel products exported (3) Within the overal monetary value of the

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	3	4
Q—*contd.*				above licence, the licence may, on request be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and packing and wrapping papers and other packing material upto 21% of the f.o.b. value of export ; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.
Q. 1. Stainless steel products, the following, namely:—				
Q.1.1.	Stainless steel utensils, copper-bottomed.	See general note(1)	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·11 kg.). (*b*) Copper unwrought (0·17 kg.).	Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).
Q.1.2.	Stainless stel utensils, other than copper-bottomed.	See general note(1)	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1·33 kg.).	
Q.1.3.	Stainless steel watch straps.	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets/strips of gauges 28 to 34 both inclusive (1·75 kg.).	
Q.1.4.	Stainless steel cutlery.	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of gauges 24 and thicker for manufacture of S.S. spoons classifiable under S.S. Cutlery. (1·60 kg.).	
Q.1.5.	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	Do.	(1·50 kg.).	
Q.1.6.	Stainless steel hospital wares (*e. g.*, Kidney trays, bed pans, sputum mugs, etc.).	Do.	(*a*) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1.33 kg.)	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
Q—*contd.*				
Q.1.7.	Industrial equipment) components and ancillaries made wholly of stainless steel.	See general note(1)		(1·20 kg.).
Q.1.8.	Stainless steel cast pipe fittings.	Do.		(*a*) Stainless steel scrap (1·20 kg.).
R.	SHIP REPAIRING :			
R-1	Ship repairing .	20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts, paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency.	(*a*) Steel piping of 6" bore and above. (*b*) Copper pipes over 3" diameter. (*c*) Boiler tubes. (*d*) Refractory materials. (*e*) White metal. (*f*) Gun metal. (*g*) Packing and jointing materials. (*h*) Spares for marine engines of foreign make (*i*) Armoured Cables. (*j*) Super enamel copper wire. (*k*) Relays. (*l*) Resistances. (*m*) Automatic switches. (*n*) Special steels. (*o*) Brass and cupro nickel condenser tubes. (*p*) Brass Round Bars, Extruded Quality. (*q*) Nickel Chrome Bars. (*r*) Phosphose Bronze Bars and sheets. (*s*) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6). (*t*) Stainless steel sheets. (*u*) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6 (*v*) Zinc and Copper Ingots. (*w*) Tin Blocks. (*x*) Tool and Alloy Steel. (*y*) Monel Metals. (*z*) Lignum Vitae. (*ba*) Jeffrey's Black Marine Glue. (*bb*) Araldite and Hardener. *bc*) Oregon Pine (Douglas Fir).	(*i*) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport, will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount. (*ii*) In the case of items mentioned under column 4 in general terms (*e.g.* refractory materials) only permissible varieties will be allowed to be imported.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
R—*contd.*				
			(*bd*) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.	
8. GEM AND JEWELLERY				
			(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in the Handbook of Import Trade Control being followed.	

SECTION II—*contd*

1	2	3	4	5
S—*contd.*				
S.1.	Drilled Bleached/Unbleached Processed/ Unprocessed or Prolished Pearls (real or cultured).	55%	(*a*) Real or cultured pearls unset.	
			(*b*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut. (*c*) Diamonds, unset and uncut. (*d*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis.	(10%)
S.2.	Cut or polished diamonds.	70%	(*a*) Diamonds, unset and uncut.	
			(*b*) Precious stones, unset and uncut. (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis.	(10%)
S.3	Cut or polished precious stones or semi-precious stones.	55%	(*a*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut.	
			(*b*) Diamonds, uncut and unset. (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis.	(10%)

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	8—*contd.*			
8.4	Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones, real or cultured pearls.	50% of the value excluding the value of metal.	(*a*) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%) (*b*) Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and uncut (50%). (*c*) Real or cultured pearls, unset (50%) (*d*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis. (10%).	(1) Export of gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the Gold Control Administrator and by the Reserve Bank of India. (2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones in addition to diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and/or pearls, are excluded from the scope of this item.
8.5	Cut or polished synthetic stones.	25%	(*a*) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (*b*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on Actual User basis. (10%)	
8.6	Imitation jewellery (including jewellery studded with synthetic/imitation stones, with or without other stones such as diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones and pearls).	33⅓%	(*a*) Glass beads and false pearls. (*b*) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red). (*c*) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis. (10%).	

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
T.	**CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)**			
T.1.	Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.	25%	Cinematograph film, not exposed (black & white).	(i) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white positive. The licensing authority reserves the right of releasing it from indigenous production. (ii) In lieu of claiming replenishment in black and white positive, the registered exporter, if not a producer himself, may nominate a producer to receive black and white negative from the stocks imported by the S.T.C. (iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporter is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T.2	Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour.	5/9 of the f.o.b. value of exports.	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).	(i) The replenishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A. (ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.

SECTION II—*contd.*

1	2	3	3	5
1.—*contd.*				(*iii*) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nominating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporte is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.
T.3.	Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.	25%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).	Same as remarks Not (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) against item No. T. 1 above.
T.4.	Documentaries and advertising film, exposed—colour.	50%	Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour)	Same remerks as (*i*), (*ii*) and (*iii*) against item No. T.2 above.
T.5.	News films and T. V. Film, (both Black & white and Colour).	50%	16 mm & 8 mm raw Films (both black & White (and Colour	(*i*) Against the replenishment, import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm (black and white and colour) raw stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request, to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 30% of the face value of the licence, subject to A.U. condition.
U. MAN-MADE FIBRE PRODUCTS :				
U. 1. Nylon fabrics		See col. 5.	See column 5.	Export of Nylon Fabrics is canalised through STC. For every Kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabrics exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting nylon fabric; through the STC, will receive replenishment at the rate of 1·20 kg. of imported nylon yarn, from the S.T.C.